

# SPECIFICATION GUIDE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS

MARCH 2019



**Diamond**<sup>®</sup>

VIBE™ SERIES

# Diamond<sup>®</sup>

## VIBE™ SERIES

### The basics made beautiful.™

From the dawning of the New Year comes a brand new Vibe Series. Take a look through our book – you'll see we've analyzed the Diamond® Vibe™ Series inside, outside and upside down. From pricing and product to upgrades and upcharges we've trimmed the fat by stripping away old door styles and finishes and SKUs that just weren't working as hard as they should be. Our new offering is leaner, cleaner, meaner and.... drumroll please...**LESS EXPENSIVE!!**

The Diamond Vibe Series offers mainstream fashion and must-have features to suit your customer's space with style.

From all of us to all of you, warm wishes for a prosperous and fulfilling 2019. We can't wait to see what you create!





# CONSTRUCTION ENHANCEMENTS

We've improved structural integrity and enhanced upgrades all while lowering the overall average price to make your designs more competitive in the marketplace.



<b>A. Cabinet Box</b>	1/2" Furniture board end panels; 3/8" Top and bottom
<b>B. Standard Drawer</b>	Solid wood with dovetail construction
<b>C. Standard Drawer Guides</b>	Full extension, under mount with Smart Stop™ and fast clip removal system
<b>D. Hinges</b>	Fully concealed, 6-way adjustable with Smart Stop™

PLYWOOD UPGRADE	
<b>A. Cabinet Box</b>	Plywood Ends (PLE) ♦♦ or All Plywood Construction (APW) ♦♦

♦ Finished Ends (FB) modification available. ♦♦ Unfinished ends standard.



KERNON Painted Icy Avalanche & Maritime

## MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS FOR MARITIME

### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17**

Automatic matching laminate ends for Maritime Painted and Maritime PureStyle™ products means fewer opportunities for error, a more streamlined ordering process, and reduced installation time in the field.

## 1/4" LAMINATE END PANEL SKINS

### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 192 & 193**

Increasing our laminated end panel skins from 1/8" to 1/4" thick means you can achieve a true flush appearance with their application.



## ICY AVALANCHE PAINT & PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17**

How does your customer define white? The Vibe™ Series expands the definition with the subtle, warm gray undertones found in Icy Avalanche, now available in both Painted and PureStyle™.

## MARITIME AND MOONSTONE PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

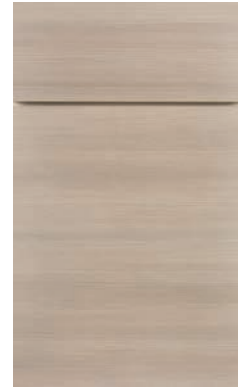
### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17**

Maritime and Moonstone - the ever popular appeal of these two on-trend paints is now available in PureStyle™ for those customers looking for a style that is as easy to clean as it is easy to love.

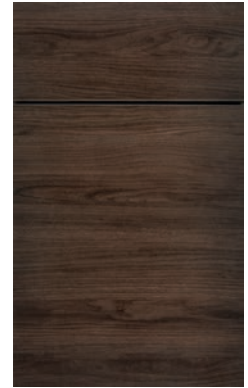
## LAMINATES ON LOREN

### SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17

In an effort to meet the rising popularity of streamlined slab doors, we introduce two brand new options for Loren. Both horizontal wood grain smooth laminates, Ashen Strata offers light to medium shades of gray to accent a variety of popular aesthetics, while Kona's warm medium to dark shades of brown lend cozy comfort to any space.



ASHEN STRATA



KONA

## PAINTED SPECIES

### SPEC GUIDE PAGE 7-14, 16

As we worked to lower prices in the Vibe™ Series, we decided to replace the Maple substrate on our painted wood products with an equally resilient hardwood. Moving forward, painted wood will be referred to as our "Painted" species and will offer the same look as painted Maple but with the benefit of a lower price point, making your designs more competitive in the marketplace.



BRYANT Painted Cloud

## HARDWOOD SPECIES INTRODUCTION COMING SUMMER 2019

### SPEC GUIDE PAGE 7-15

In an effort to expand our entry-level price point offering, this summer will bring a new Hardwood option to several of our most popular door styles in the Vibe™ Series. These Hardwoods are dense and even-textured, and have a smooth surface for receiving several of our most loved stains. Watch for more information in the coming months.





# ROWIN

## SPEC GUIDE PAGE 12

With the same rail and style profiling as Felix, the Rowin door could be its long lost cousin. The only difference is the width of the rails and stiles, which measure 3" rather than 3.5" wide. Felix is discontinuing with this launch.

Available in Cherry, Maple and Painted.



## ROWIN

Painted Cloud

- Full Overlay
- Flat Panel Door
- 5-Piece Drawer Front
- Optional Slab Drawer Front



# KERNON

## SPEC GUIDE PAGE 10

Identical to Forte in all but the 3" width of the rails and styles, Kernon is sure to be a customer favorite. Forte is discontinuing with this launch.

Available in Cherry, Maple, Painted and PureStyle™.



## KERNON

Painted Maritime

- Full Overlay
- Flat Panel Door
- 5-Piece Drawer Front
- Optional Slab Drawer Front



WENDELL Painted Limestone

## WENDELL

### SPEC GUIDE PAGE 14

This updated replacement for Caito features tailored, subtle details for a look that will last.

Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Painted.

- Full Overlay
- Flat Door Panel
- Slab Drawer Front
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front

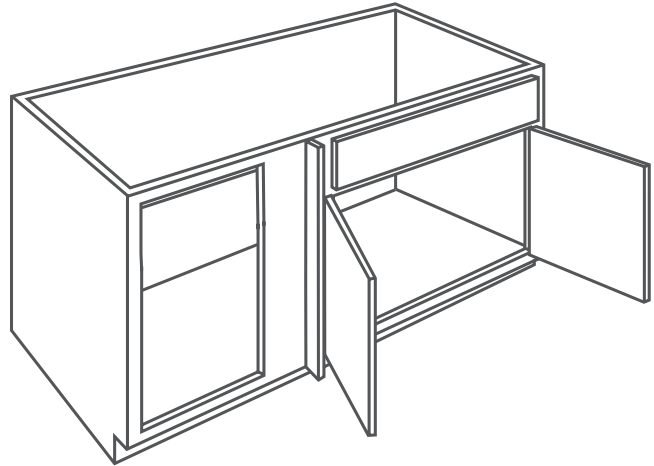


WENDELL  
Painted Limestone

## BLIND CORNER SINK BASE

### **SBC\_ \_ L OR R SPEC GUIDE PAGE 114**

When space is at a premium or when your customer desires a second sink, look to the new Blind Corner Sink Base cabinet for the maximum in corner efficiency. With a considerably larger opening than traditional blind corner cabinets, accessibility is no longer a problem.

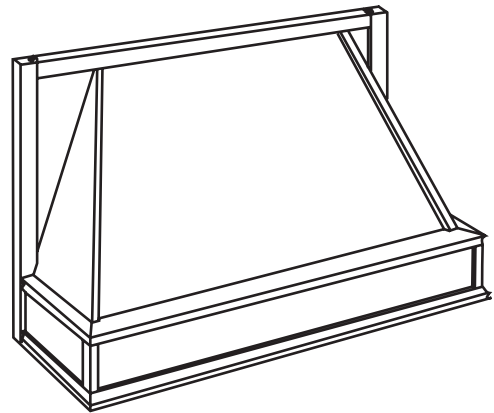


- Available in a left or right configuration
- 51", 54", 57", 60" and 63" widths

## TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 36" WIDE

### **TWH36FW SPEC GUIDE PAGE 94**

This redesigned construction replaces bulky flanking fillers with a true 36" wide solution for a more cohesive appearance.



- Available in Cherry, Maple and Oak

## STAIN AND PAINT QUARTS

### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 213**

To make ordering easier, all quarts of touch-up stain and paint can be ordered with the same SKU: QUARTCOLOR.

## ID/RD MODIFICATION CHANGE

### **SPEC GUIDE PAGE 27**

In line with our simplification mindset, the Increased Depth and Reduced Depth Modifications will be available in 3" increments for all cabinet groups and panels for the Vibe™ Series. Additionally, end panel maximum depth will be limited to 30".

# DISCONTINUATIONS

- Felix door style (Replaced with Rowin)
- Caito door style (Replaced with Wendell)
- Forte door style (Replaced with Kernon)
- Rensi PureStyle™ door style
- Klewin door style
- Antico door style
- Kersey door style
- Owens door style
- Heron Paint
- Hickory Species
- Low Volume SKUs and Modifications (See [mbci1touch.com](http://mbci1touch.com) for details)



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index by Description	A-C
Characteristics	1
Humidification	2
Door Styles	3-14
Finish Availability Chart	15-17
Premium Color Palette	17
12-Step Finishing Process	18
Construction Features	19
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	20
Construction Upgrades	21
Drawer Front Upgrades	22
Non Smart Stop Options	23
Custom Modifications	24-31
Specialty Doors	32-33
Decorative Glass Inserts	34-35
Cabinet Dimensions	36-42
Policies & Installer Notes	43
Design Checklist	44
NKBA Guidelines	45-46
Logix® Reference Chart	47
Wall Cabinets	48-74
Base Cabinets	75-99
Tall Cabinets	100-117
Office & Furniture Cabinets	118-123
Vanity Cabinets	124-136
Fillers	137-139
Panels & Skins	139-143
Moulding	144-147
Valances	148
Embellishments	148-152
Contemporary Embellishments	152
Lighting	152
Decorative Hardware	153
Accessories	154-157
Roll Tray Kits	158
Guide Kits and Parts	158-159
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	159
Hinges	160
Parts	160
Stack Moulding Kits	161-163
Painted Finish Agreement	164
Index by Code	165

Description	Code	Page Number
All-plywood Construction	APW	21
Angled Corner Sinks	ACS	83
Angled Fluted/Plain Fillers	BLVDFF	138
Arched Valance	AV	148
Art Corbel 9"	CORBELART9	151
Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	152
Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	152
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	89
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corners	ER	65
Asymmetrical Solid-wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	90
Asymmetrical Super Susans	SLS	90
Authentic Ends	AUTHL, AUTHR	24
Bar Corbel	BARCORBEL	151
Bar Leg	BARLEG	148
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	146
Base Box Column w/Overlay	BBCPO	97
Base Cabinets	B	75
Base Cabinets Four Drawer	4DB	94
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	4DB..WTCD	94
Base Cabinets Three Drawer	3DB	93
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DBDD	93
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	3DB..WTCD	93
Base Cabinets Two Drawer	2DB	92
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-in Range	2DB..DR	92
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Roll Tray	2DB..RT	92
Base Cabinets w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	77
Base Corner Cabinets	BC	87
Base Corner Peninsula	BPC	98
Base Corner Peninsula, Full Height Door	BCP..FH	99
Base Drawer Cabinets	DB	91-94
Base Drop-in Range Cabinet	B..DR	97
Base Easy Reach	BER	89
Base End Cabinet	BEC	91
Base Full Height w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	80
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Center Hinge Door	BLS	88
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	BMWD..DD	98
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Drawer	BMWD	98
Base Ovens	BO	97
Base Pantry Pull-outs	BPP	95
Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	BPPP	79
Base Transition Cabinets	BTC	91
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	BUPP	96
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	BUPPKB	96
Base Wastebasket	BWB	94
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	95
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	95
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	146
Baseboard - Shaker	BBMSH	146
Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	80
Bases w/Roll Trays	B..RT	78
Bases w/Tray Dividers	TD	80
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	B..WTCD	76
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer and Roll Trays	B..RTWTCD	79
Battery Strip Light	BATTLTI	152
Bookcases Tall	T..BC	120
Bookcases Wall	W..BC	118-119
Box Column Fillers (Wall, Base, Tall)	BCF	138
Cabinet Box Only	CBO	26
Cabinet Case Only	CCO	26
Cabinet False Panel	CFP	26
Cabinet Front Only	CFNTO	31
Cabinet Panel Edge Moulding	CPE	145
Cabinet w/No Door, w/Drawer	CND	26
CabMat™	CABMAT	154

Description	Code	Page Number
CabMat™	CMAT	28
CabMat™ Vanity	CABMATV	154
Cap Moulding	CAPM	147
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	144
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	154
Corner Door Cabinets	CD	69
Countertop Edge Moulding (Traditional)	TCM	145
Country Sink Bases	CNTYSB	84
Country Sink Bases w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..CM	85
Cove Corbel	COVECORBEL	151
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	144
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	150
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 1/4" Panels	BP..CRSGR	140
Cut-for-glass Doors	CG	32
Cutlery Dividers	CIW, WTCD	155
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Base End	BEDSD	143
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Tall End	TED	143
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall End	WED	143
Decorative Split Turning End	SPTRINGEND	151
Decorative Split Turning Spool	SPTRINGSPPOOL	151
Desk Door Drawer Bases	DDO	121
Desk Double File Drawer Bases	DDFD	122
Desk Drawer Bases	DDR	121
Desk File Drawer Bases	DFD	121
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door	DAB..FS	88
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	88
Diagonal Wall Cabinets	DW	63
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Plywood Lazy Susan	DW..S	64
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	DF5PC	22
Drawer Front Slab	DFSLB	22
Drawer Guide Back Sockets	BKSOCKET	159
Drawer Guide Kits	DGK	158
Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION	74
Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets	ER	65
End Panel Skins/Base	BEPS	139
End Panel Skins/Tall	TEPS	140
End Panel Skins/Wall	WEPS	139
End Panels/Base	BEP	141
End Panels/Lazy Susan	BLSBEP	141
End Panels/Tall	TEP	141
End Panels, Wall	WEP	141
English Bar Column	ENGBARCOLUMN	148
English Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	149
Estate Leg, Small	JESTATELEGS	149
Exterior Shelf	ES	155
False Panel Clips	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	159
Fillers	F	137
Finger Pull	PULLH	152, 153
Finished Back Skins	BP	140
Finished Ends	FB	24
Flat Scribe Moulding	SM	145
Floating Shelves	FS	72
Flush Toekick	FTK	29
Fluted/Beaded Fillers	FBF	138
Full Depth Shelf	FD	28
Full Depth Shelving	SK	155
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	123
Furniture Drawers	FD	122
Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	FPPEB	24
Furniture Valance	FV	148
Glass Shelf Kits	JGSK	156
Hardware Decorative Pulls and Knobs	KNOBH, PULLH	153



Description	Code	Page Number
Heat Shields	ANGLHEATSHIELD, ANGLHSIELDSS, STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	156
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HINGERESCLIP	160
Hinge Shim	HINGESHIM	160
Hinges	HINGE	160
Increased Depth	ID	27
Insert Crown	INSCROWN	144
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	147
Installed Roll Tray	RT	28
Island Leg	ISLEG	149
Island Leg Tapered	ISLEGTPRD	150
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	151
Large Shaker Crown Moulding	LSHAKER	144
Large Square Foot	LGSQFOOT	150
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	144
Library Moulding	LBRM	146
Light Baffle Moulding	LB	147
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	147
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	150
Linen Closet	LC	134
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	LCRH	134
Matching Interior Plywood	MIP	25
Medicine Cabinets (Single)	MC	135
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	144
Metro Bar Column	METBARCOLUMN	149
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	149
Mirror Frame Moulding	WMF	146
Miscellaneous Parts	BRKOFFSCREW, BUMPERPADS, INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS, MC16HDW/WCATCH, PDM, RETCLIP.BAG, SHELFPEGS, SHELFPEGSCTR, TVHDW/WCATCH	160
Mission Corbel 6"	CORBELMIS6	151
Mission Corbel 9"	CORBELMIS9	152
Mission Leg	DLEMISSION	150
Mission Rosette	ROSETTEMIS	148
Mullion Doors	MD	33
Non Soft-close Door Hinges	NSCH	23
Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays	NSCFB	23
Ogee Edge Moulding	OGEEM	146
Old World Corbel 5"	CORBELOWD5	152
Outside Corner 135° Moulding	OC135	147
Outside Corner Moulding	OCM	147
Oven Cabinets Double	OCD	111
Oven Cabinets Double w/Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	113
Oven Cabinets Single	OCS	108
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	156
Oven Microwave Cabinets	OMC	114
Oven Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	OMC..DD	117
Overlay Fillers	OL	137
Panels w/Filler Attached	BEPF, TEP	142
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	156
Peninsula	P	31
Plywood Ends	PLE	21
PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit	CABCLEANKIT	159
Quarter Round Moulding	QRM	147
Raised Panel Arched Valance	JRPV	148
Recessed Island Toekick	RECTKALL	30
Recessed Toekick on Back	RECTKBK	30
Recessed Toekick on Side	RECTKL, RECTKR	30

Description	Code	Page Number
Reduced Depth	RD	27
Roll Tray Kits	RT, RT..SP	158
Roll Tray Plug In Bracket	.RTBK, RTBKXSP	159
Scroll Corbel 9"	CORBELSCR9	151
Shaker Crown Moulding	SHKRCRM	144
Shoe Moulding—Convex Inside Corner	SHM	147
Single Bead Edge Moulding	SBE	146
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	MC	135
Sink Base Blind Corner	SBC	86
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays	SB..STS	83
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™	SB..STSCM	83
Sink Base w/CabMat™	SB..CM	81
Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™	SB..STCM	82
Sink Bases	SB	81-82
Sink Bases w/Tilt-out Trays	SB..ST	82
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	144
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	147
Small Scribe Moulding	SSM8	146
Snack Bar Support	SBS	152
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	145
Soffit Trim Moulding	TSTM	146
Solid-wood Crown Moulding	SWCRM	145
Solid-wood Large Crown Moulding	SWLCRM	145
Solid-wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	91
Solid-wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM	145
Solid-wood Victorian Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	145
Spice Rack Pull-down	SPD	157
Spool Decorative Leg	SPLEG	150
Square Island Leg	JSQISLLEG	150
Stack Moulding Kits	STKMLD	161-163
Stain & Paint	QUARTCOLOR, SSC	159
Starter Moulding	.STR8	145
Starter Moulding, Shaker	STRS	145
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	144
Straight Valance	VV	148
Super Susans	SLS	89
SuperCabinet™, 30"	BSC30PR, BSC30RP	78
SuperCabinet™, 36"	BSC36PRP	78
Tablet Holder	TABLETHLDR	157
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN	144
Tapered Leg	TAPLG	150
Tapered Wood Hood Blower	TWHBLOWER	74
Tapered Wood Hoods	TWH	73
Tilt-out Trays, Plastic	TOT	157
Toeboards	TB	146
Toekick Cap	TKC	147
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	150
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	152
Touch-up Tools	TUK, MTUK, GLAZEPEN	159
Tray Divider Kit	.CTDK	157
Tray Divider Roll-out Kit	TDRO	157
Triple Bead Edge Moulding	TBEM	146
Triple Bead Pilaster Moulding	TBP	146
Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	TV	136
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	151
Under Counter Drawers	UCD	122, 133
Utility Cabinets	U	100-104
Utility Cabinets w/Roll Trays	U..RT	105-107
Utility Organizer Cabinets	UOC	107
Valley Forge Moulding	VFR	147
Vanity Desk Legs	VDL	142
Vanity Door Drawer Bases	VB	125
Vanity Drawer Bases	VDB	127
Vanity Four Drawer Bases	4VDB	126
Vanity Mirror	VM	135
Vanity Pull-out	VP	127

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Sink Bases w/False Panel	VSB	124-125
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases	2VSD	128
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/False Panel	VSD	130
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers & False Panel	.VSD..FP	132
Vanity Sink Three Drawer Bases	VS3D	131
Vanity Utility Cabinets	VU	134
Vanity Wall Cabinets	W	135
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinets	VWM	135
Vanity Wall Towel Bar	VWTB	134
Void Toekick	VTK	29
Wall Appliance Garage	WAGD	68
Wall Box Column Pull-outs w/Overlay	WBCPO	69
Wall Corner Cabinets	WC	61-62
Wall Double Door Cabinets	W	48-59
Wall End Cabinets	WEC	66
Wall Message Center	WMC	72
Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	WBMW	68
Wall Microwave Cabinets	MW	66
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinets	MW	67
Wall Organizers	WO	71
Wall Quarter Round End Shelves	WQRES	66
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets	W	49-55
Wall Single Door Cabinets	W	48-58
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	70
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	W3D	60
Wall Top Hinge Single Door Cabinets	WTH	49-53
Wall Wine Cubbies	W	71
Wall Wine Racks	WNR	70
Window Casing — Traditional	.WCT	147
Wine Glass Holders	WGH	157
Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	71
Wood Hood Blower	BLOWER	74
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS	73
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	73
Wood Hood Square	WHS	73
Wood V-grooved Beaded Skin 1/4" Panels	BP.VG	140

## CHARACTERISTICS OF LAMINATE

The surfaces of doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers feature laminate materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

PureStyle™ is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance and meets/exceeds all of the KCMA performance standards. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and has a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment –both inside and outside of their homes.

PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

**Cherry** is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for cherry. This is a sought-after quality in cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

**Maple** is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance maple's natural beauty.

**Oak** is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

**Hardwoods** are dense, even-textured and have a smooth surface for finishing. Highlighting the natural beauty of wood, wood grain and natural characteristics will show through stain colors.

**Painted** finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

## HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response of wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize. The annual dimension change for a solid-wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch. For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40% – 50% relative humidity. This usually works very well because even unhumidified homes stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction makes the problem worse since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.






### Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

- **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- **Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

# Diamond®

## VIBE™ SERIES

### Door Style Reference Chart

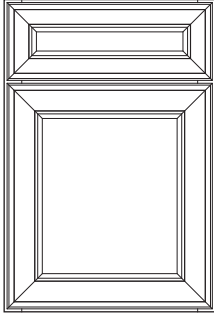
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	 Hardwood★	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
Adair	✓	✓				✓	✓
Brockway	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Bryant	✓	✓		<i>coming soon</i>		✓	✓
Cantrell	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Hurley	✓	✓				✓	
Kasper	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Keegan	✓	✓				✓	
Kernon 	✓	✓				✓	✓
Loren					✓		
Norris	✓	✓				✓	✓
Rensi	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Rowin 	✓	✓				✓	
Tori	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Valero	✓	✓				✓	
Wendell 	✓	✓	✓	<i>coming soon</i>		✓	
Westburke	✓	✓	✓	<i>coming soon</i>		✓	✓

★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

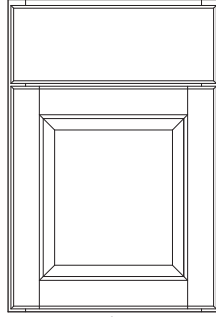
# FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

4

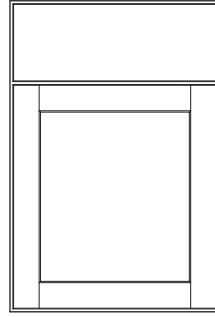
DOOR STYLES



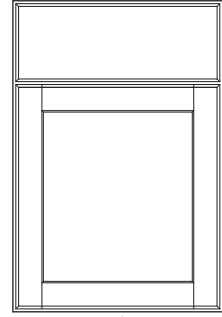
Adair  
(page 7)



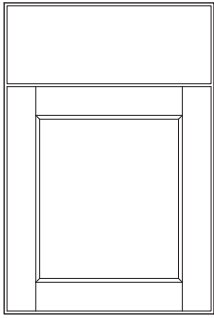
Brockway  
(page 7)



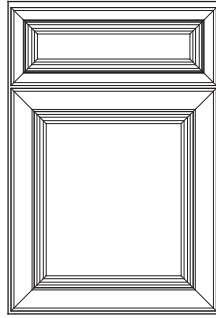
Bryant  
(page 8)



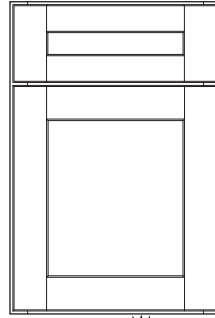
Hurley  
(page 9)



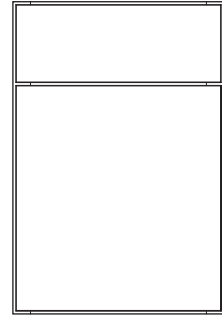
Kasper  
(page 9)



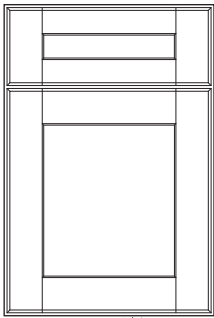
Keegan  
(page 10)



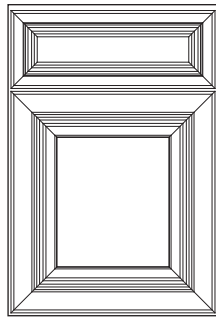
Kernon **NEW**  
(page 10)



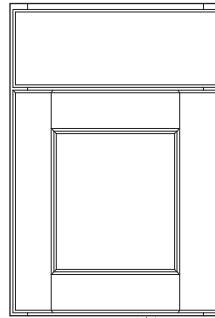
Loren  
(page 11)



Rowin **NEW**  
(page 12)

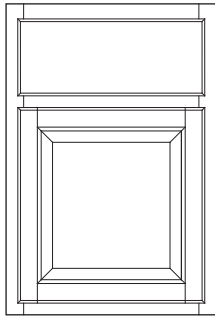


Valero  
(page 13)

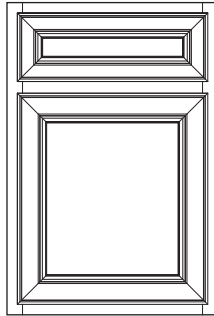


Wendell **NEW**  
(page 14)

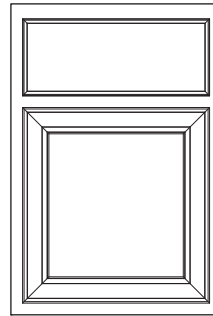
## PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



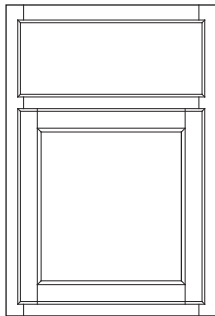
Cantrell  
(page 8)



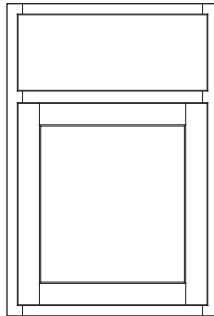
Norris  
(page 11)



Rensi  
(page 12)

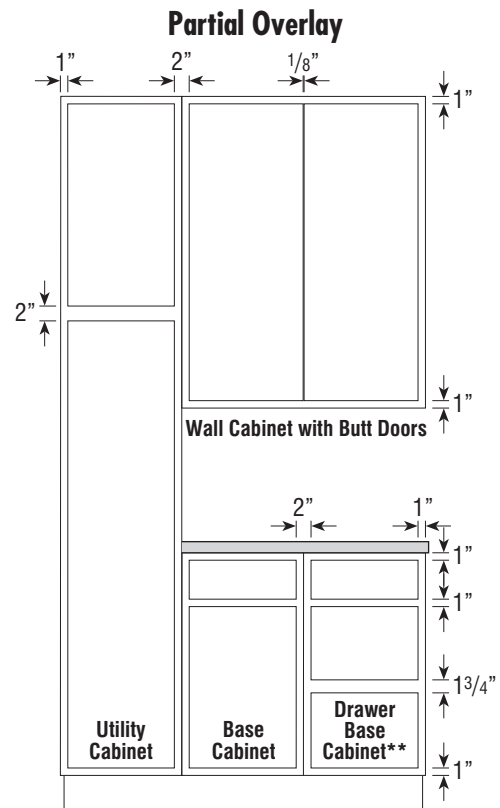
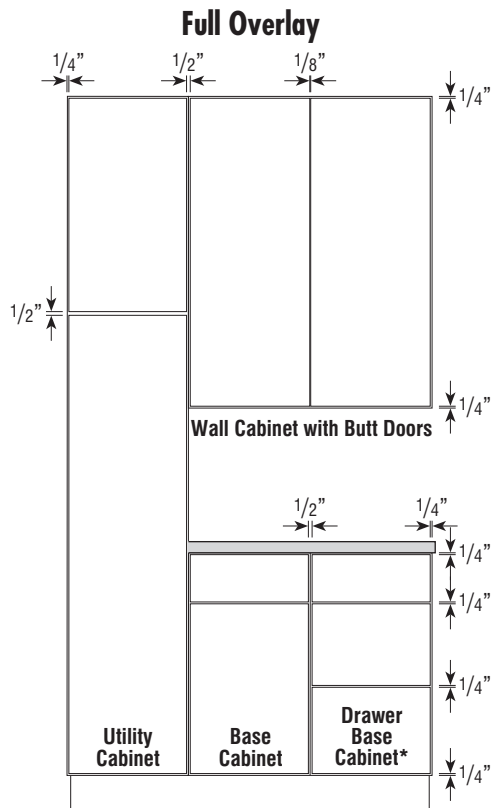


Tori  
(page 13)



Westburke  
(page 14)

## FULL AND PARTIAL OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS



\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2". On 29" high Full Overlay DDR\_ (Desk Drawer Base), the reveal above bottom drawer is 3/4".

\*\*On Partial Overlay 2DB\_ (Two Drawer Bases), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

• One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

## DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

### Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

### Painted

- The door and drawer fronts combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

### All Door Styles

- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

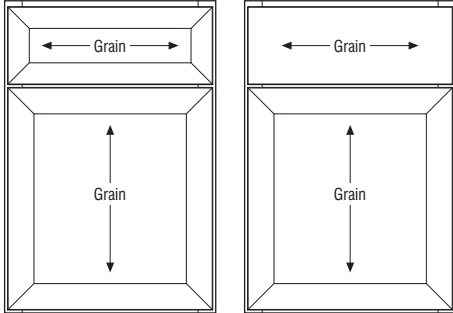
## 6

### Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

### Wood Grain


- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.

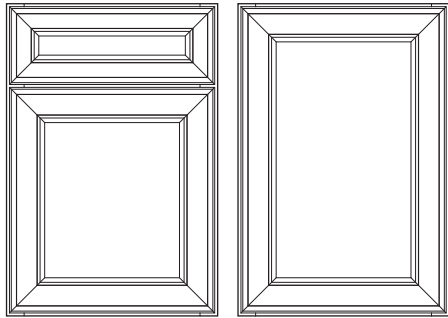




# DOOR STYLES

## Adair

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓

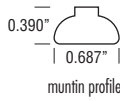


Base

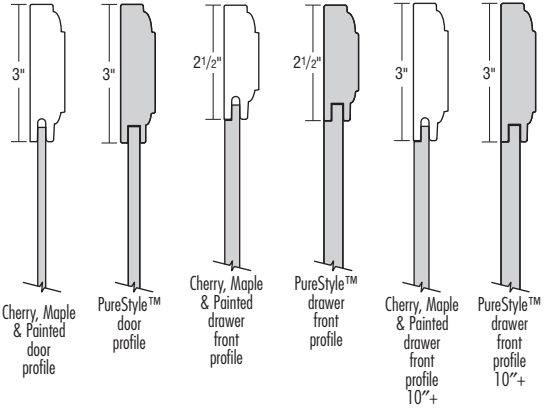
Wall

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



muntin profile

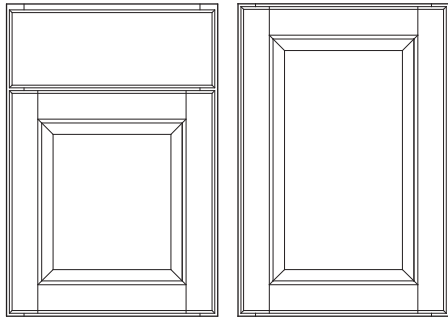


- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

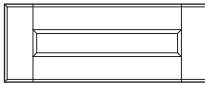
## Brockway

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—



Base

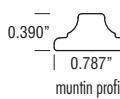
Wall



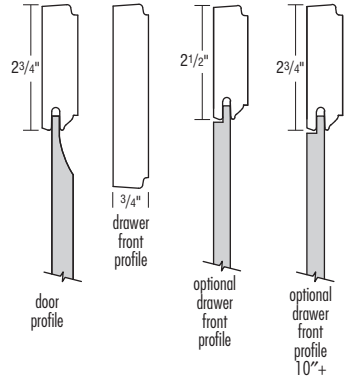
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



muntin profile



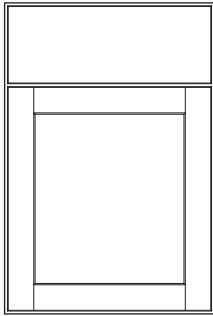
- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

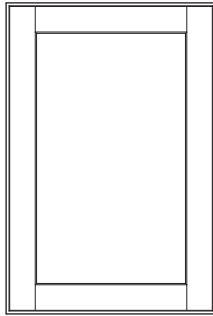
# DOOR STYLES

## Bryant

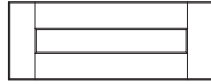
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	<b>NEW</b> Hardwood★	Laminate	<b>NEW</b> Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	coming soon	—	✓	✓



Base



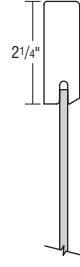
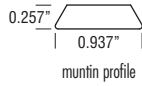
Wall



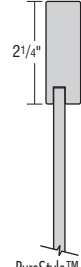
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



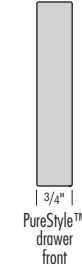
Cherry, Maple,  
Hardwood & Painted  
door  
profile



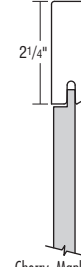
PureStyle™  
door  
profile



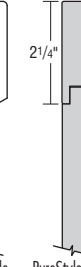
Cherry, Maple,  
Hardwood  
& Painted  
drawer  
front  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile



Cherry, Maple,  
Hardwood & Painted  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile



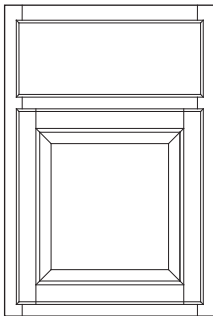
PureStyle™  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

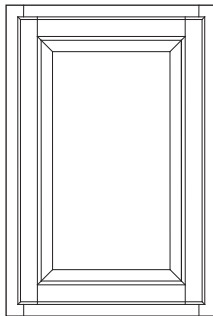
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Bryant doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- ★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

## Cantrell

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	<b>NEW</b> Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—



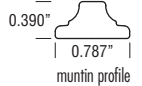
Base



Wall

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



door  
profile



drawer  
front  
profile

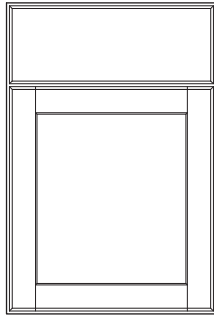
- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

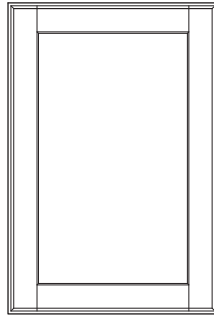
# DOOR STYLES

## Hurley

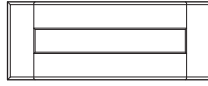
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
<b>Availability</b>	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—



Base



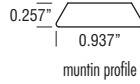
Wall



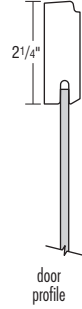
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



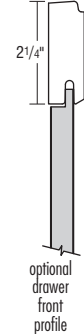
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



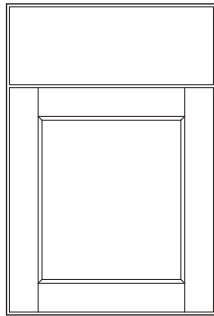
optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

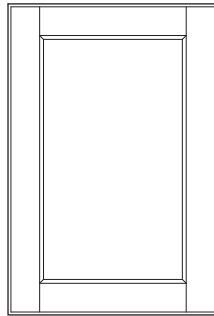
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## Kasper

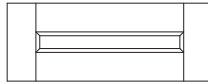
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
<b>Availability</b>	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—



Base



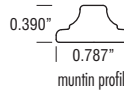
Wall



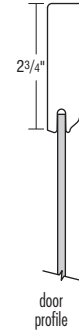
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



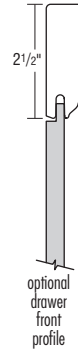
muntin profile



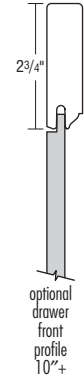
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile 10"+

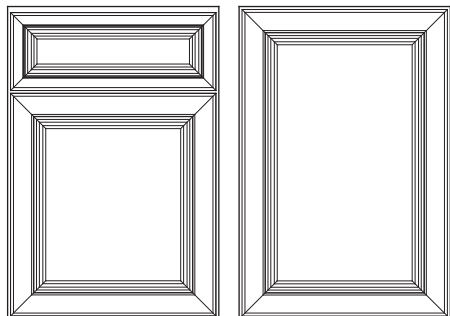
- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- Slab Drawer Front
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

# DOOR STYLES

## Keegan

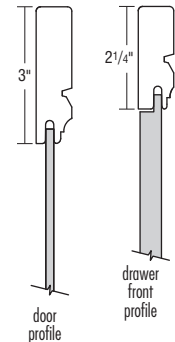
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—



Base Wall

### Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	

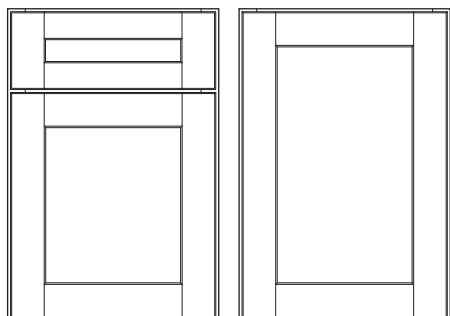


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## Kernon NEW

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓

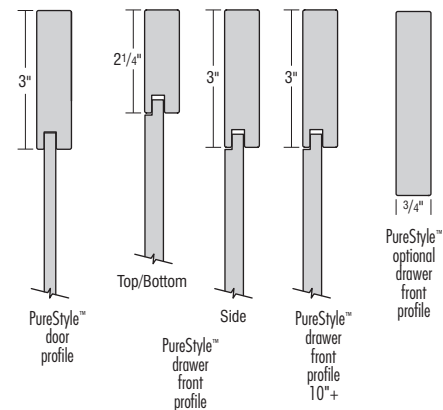
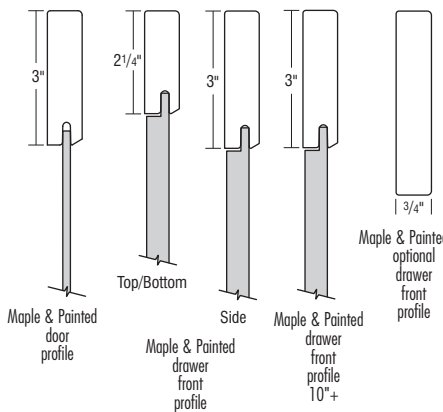
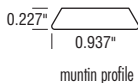


Base Wall

Optional Drawer Front: Slab (DFSLB)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



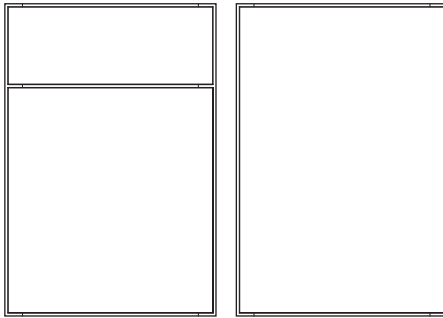
- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- 5-piece Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Kernon doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

# DOOR STYLES

## Loren

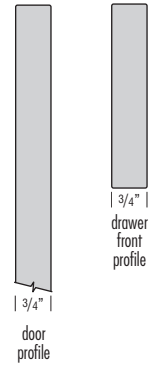
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—



Base

Wall

Decorative Door Options	
CG	MD

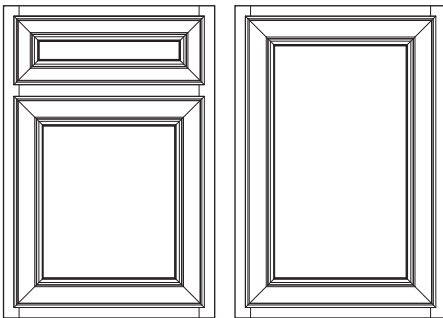


- Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching or Metallic Edgebanding (see finish chart for availability)
- Full Overlay

- Backs of Doors, Drawer Fronts, and Overlays feature matching laminate
- A heat shield is required to separate Loren doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## Norris

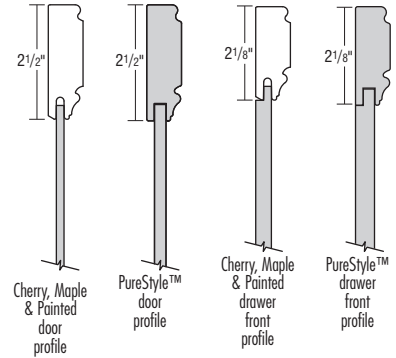
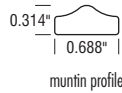
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted <sup>NEW</sup>	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓



Base

Wall

Decorative Door Options	
CG	MD
•	•
•	•



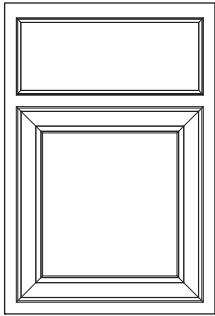
- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

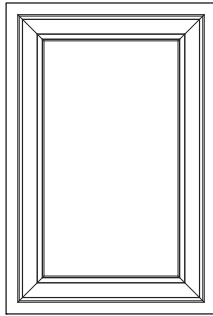
# DOOR STYLES

## Rensi

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—



Base



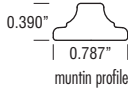
Wall



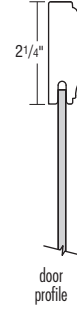
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



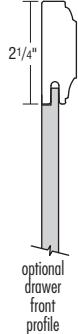
muntin profile



door profile



3/4" drawer front profile



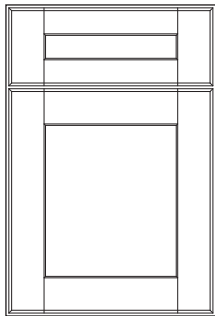
optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay, Miter

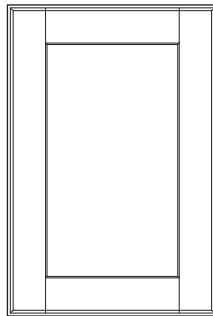
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## Rowin

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—



Base



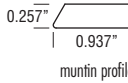
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•



muntin profile



door profile



2 1/4" Top/Bottom drawer front profile



3" Side drawer front profile



3" drawer front profile 10"+



3/4" optional drawer front profile

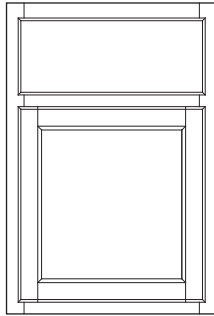
- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- 5-piece Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

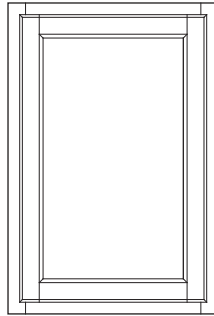
# DOOR STYLES

## Tori

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	<b>NEW</b> Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—



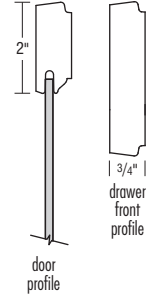
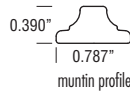
Base



Wall

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	•

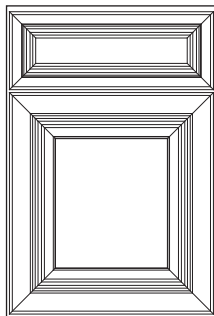


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay

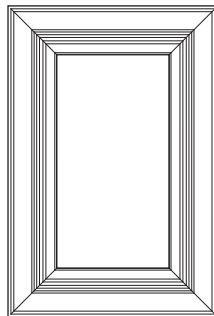
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

## Valero

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	<b>NEW</b> Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—



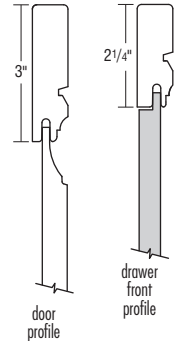
Base



Wall

**Decorative Door Options**

CG	MD
•	



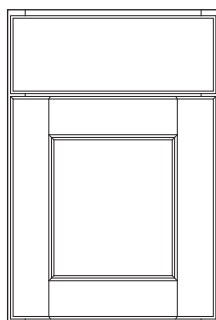
- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- Cabinets with narrow doors may utilize flat center panels, see cabinet specification notes for more details.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

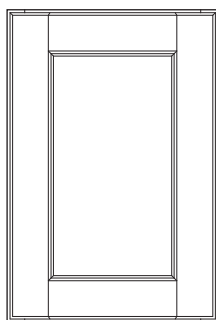
# DOOR STYLES

## Wendell

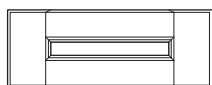
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood★	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	coming soon	—	✓	—



Base



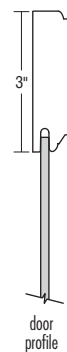
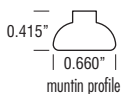
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

**Decorative Door Options**

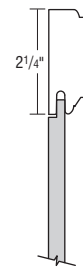
CG	MD
•	•



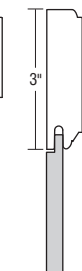
door profile



3/4" drawer front profile

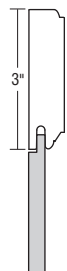


2 1/4" Top/Bottom



3" Side

optional drawer front profile



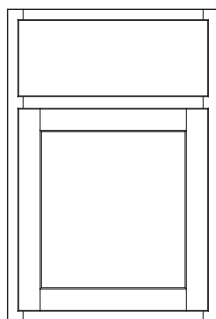
3" optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

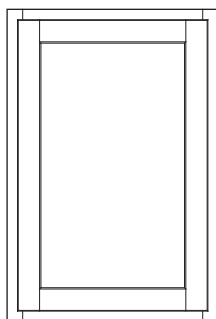
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- ★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

## Westburke

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood★ 	Laminate	Painted 	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	coming soon	—	✓	✓



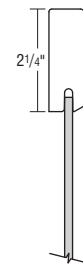
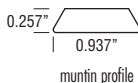
Base



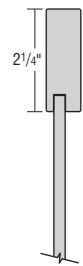
Wall

**Decorative Door Options**

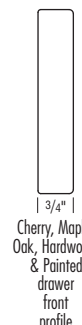
CG	MD
•	•



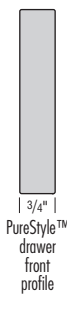
2 1/4" Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hardwood & Painted door profile



2 1/4" PureStyle™ door profile



3/4" Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hardwood & Painted drawer front profile



3/4" PureStyle™ drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front


- A heat shield is required to separate Westburke doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- ★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.





# FINISH AVAILABILITY






16

		PAINTED 															
		Matching Laminate Ends	Adair	Brockway	Bryant	Cantrell	Hurley	Kasper	Keegan	Kernon	Norris	Rensi	Rowin	Tori	Valero	Wendell	Westburke
Paints	Black	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Egret	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Limestone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Panned Glazes on Paints	Cloud w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Cloud w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Coconut w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Coconut w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Egret w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Egret w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Limestone w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Limestone w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Moonstone w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Moonstone w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	White w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	White w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Painted finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

FINISH

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

		LAMINATE		PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE				
		Matching Laminate Ends	Loren	Adair	Bryant	Kernon	Norris	Westburke
Laminate Finishes	Ashen Strata* 	✓	✓ <sup>†</sup>					
	Cloud	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Egret	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche 	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kona* 	✓	✓ <sup>†</sup>					
	Limestone	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime 	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone 	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓ <sup>^</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

17


\*Doors and Drawer Fronts will have horizontal grain pattern. Doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers will be in Ashen Strata and Kona. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

<sup>†</sup>Available with Matching edgebanding.

<sup>^</sup>Available with Matching or Metallic edgebanding.

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY	DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY	
	Ashen Strata	Kona
Black		✓
Chocolate		✓
Limestone	✓	
Moonstone	✓	
Thatch		✓
White	✓	

## PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS <sup>▲</sup>
Paints	Black	True black.	N/A
	Cloud	Medium gray.	✓
	Coconut	Creamy off white.	✓
	Egret	Light taupe with gray/green undertones.	✓
	Icy Avalanche 	Cool white with gray undertones.	✓
	Limestone	Light gray.	✓
	Maritime	Dark navy with gray/green undertones.	✓
	Moonstone	Cool dark gray.	✓
	White	Bright, pure white.	✓
Panned Glazes	Barn Wood	A soft gray glaze that provides a subtle, pale shadow to light finishes and a highlight to darker finishes.	✓
	Brown Sugar	A dark spicy brown glaze that helps define any profile with high contrast.	✓

<sup>▲</sup>In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

FINISH

## DIAMOND VIBE CABINETS' 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of the 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep saturating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured for a strong, beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

### Characteristics of Glazing

A professional glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. The glazing is applied by hand, adding depth dimension and an understated sheen that's guaranteed to endure.

### What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design, as glazing may collect in the corners and grooves.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

### Characteristics of Paint

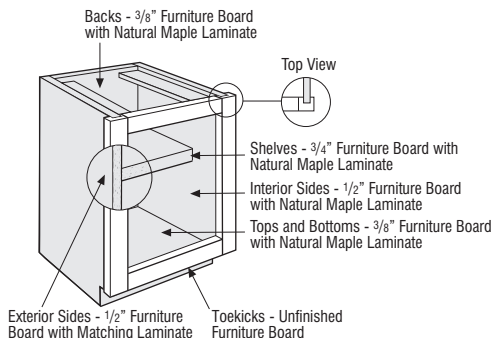
Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

# CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

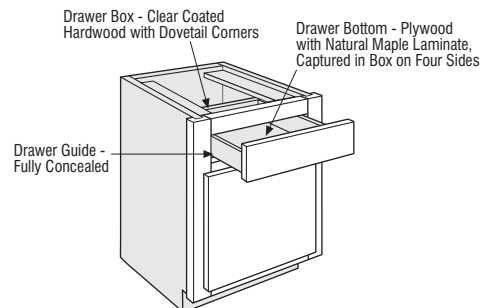
	VIBE STANDARD (VIB)	PLYWOOD ENDS (PLE)*	ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APW)*
<b>Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts</b>	See "Door Styles" pages 7-14 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
<b>Face Frames</b>	3/4" solid hardwood.		
<b>I-beam Braces</b>	1/2" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		1/2" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
<b>Cabinet Sides</b>	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Black.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.
<b>Cabinet Tops &amp; Bottoms (Wall &amp; Tall)</b>	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.
<b>Cabinet Bottoms (Base &amp; Vanity)</b>	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.
<b>Cabinet Backs</b>	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.
<b>Adjustable Shelves</b>	3/4" furniture board with natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood laminated to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.
<b>Finish</b>	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
<b>Hinges</b>	<b>Smart Stop™</b> fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 160 for details. <b>NSCH mod:</b> Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.		
<b>Drawers</b>	<b>Standard:</b> Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with Smart Stop self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 90 lb. weight capacity. <b>NSCFB mod:</b> 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
<b>Roll Trays</b>	<b>Standard:</b> Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with Smart Stop self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 90 lb. weight capacity. <b>NSCFB mod:</b> 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Roll tray bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
<b>Toekick</b>	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
<b>Warranty</b>	Diamond® Vibe™ Series has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: <a href="https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty">https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty</a> .		
<b>Interior Cabinet Components</b>	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application.		

\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

## VIBE STANDARD BOX CONSTRUCTION



## VIBE STANDARD DRAWER BOX CONSTRUCTION



# MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

20

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS



MODIFICATION/UPGRADE		APW	PLE	DF5PC	DFSLB	NSCH	NSCFB	AUTHL	AUTHR	FB	FPEB	MIP	CBO	CCO	CFP	CND	ID	RD	CMAT	FD	RT	FTK	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	VTK	CFNTO	P	CG	MD		
<b>Construction Upgrades</b> (page 21)	<b>APW</b> - All-plywood Construction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	<b>PLE</b> - Plywood Ends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Drawer Front Upgrades</b> (page 22)	<b>DF5PC</b> - Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	<b>DFSLB</b> - Drawer Front Slab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Non Smart Stop Options</b> (page 23)	<b>NSCH</b> - Non Soft-close Door Hinges	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	<b>NSCFB</b> - Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>End Panel Modifications</b> (page 24)	<b>AUTHL</b> - Authentic End Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	<b>AUTHR</b> - Authentic End Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>FB</b> - Finished Ends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>FPEB</b> - Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Finish Modification</b> (page 25)	<b>MIP</b> - Matching Interior Plywood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Box Modifications</b> (pages 26-27)	<b>CBO</b> - Cabinet Box Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>CCO</b> - Cabinet Case Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>CFP</b> - Cabinet False Panel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>CND</b> - Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>ID</b> - Increased Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>RD</b> - Reduced Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Installed Interior Modifications</b> (page 28)	<b>CMAT</b> - CabMat™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>FD</b> - Full Depth Shelf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>RT</b> - Installed Roll Tray	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Toekick Modifications</b> (pages 29-30)	<b>FTK</b> - Flush Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>RECTKALL</b> - Recessed Island Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>RECTKBK</b> - Recessed Toekick Back	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>RECTKL</b> - Recessed Toekick Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>RECTKR</b> - Recessed Toekick Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<b>VTK</b> - Void Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Configuration Modifications</b> (page 31)	<b>CFNTO</b> - Cabinet Front Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>P</b> - Peninsula	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Specialty Doors</b> (pages 32-33)	<b>CG</b> - Cut-for-glass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	<b>MD</b> - Mullion Door	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

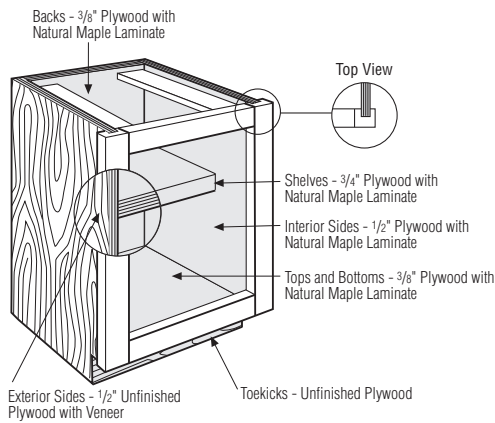
✓ Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

# CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

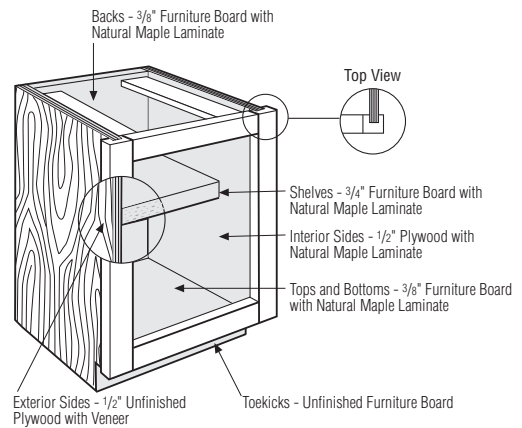
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>All-plywood Construction (APW)*</b> 	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/8" top, bottom, back, and 3/4" shelves. Exterior of the cabinet ends are unfinished.
	Shelf kits	Replaces standard shelf construction with 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.
<b>Plywood Ends (PLE)*</b> 	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends.

## ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APW)\*



## PLYWOOD ENDS (PLE)\*



\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

# DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

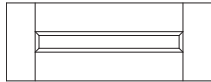
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Brockway, Bryant, Hurley, Kasper, Rensi, and Wendell	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Slab (DFSLB)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Kernon and Rowin	Replaces standard drawer front with slab drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.

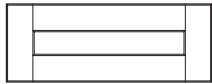
## DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE (DFF5PC)



Brockway



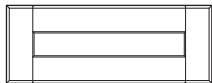
Kasper



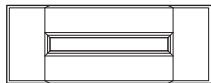
Bryant



Rensi



Hurley



Wendell

## DRAWER FRONT SLAB (DFSLB)



Kernon





Rowin

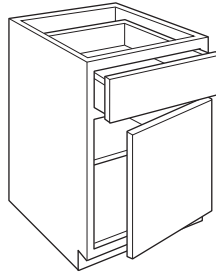


## NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

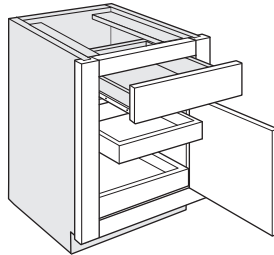
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Non Soft-close Door Hinges (NSCH)</b> 	Most cabinets with doors	Replaces Smart Stop hinges with fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.
<b>Non Soft-close Guides &amp; Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays (NSCFB)</b> 	Most cabinets with drawers and/or roll trays	Replaces drawers and roll trays with 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Replaces Smart Stop guides with side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.

### NON SOFT-CLOSE DOOR HINGES (NSCH)



### NON SOFT-CLOSE GUIDES & FURNITURE BOARD DRAWERS AND ROLL TRAYS (NSCFB)



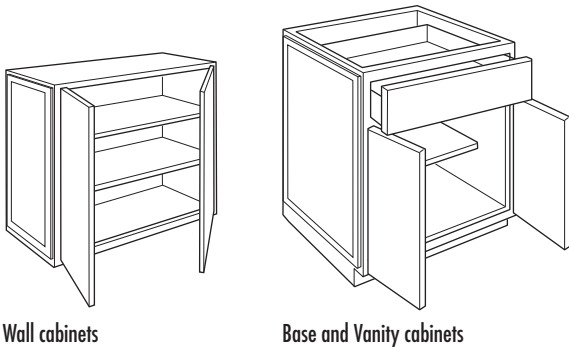
- Drawer Box / Roll Tray**  
1/2" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer / Roll Tray Bottom**  
3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer Guide**  
Side-mounted

# END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". 12" and 15" high wall cabinets will have double door configuration on 21" and 24" deep applications. For tall cabinets, non-miter doors have two panels on the bottom door. Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.
<b>Finished Ends (FB)</b>	Cabinets with APW or PLE modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.
<b>Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels (FPEB)*</b>	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching interior (MIP) is available.

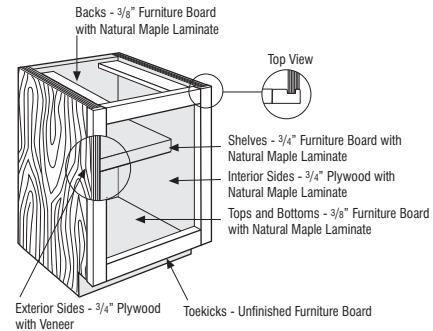
## AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL/AUTHR)



Wall cabinets

Base and Vanity cabinets

## FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)\*






\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

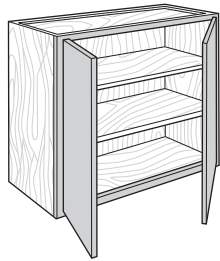
# FINISH MODIFICATION

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

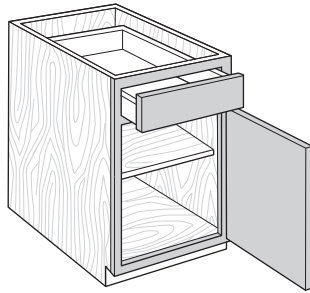
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)*</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall and tall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Construction features veneered plywood with full depth shelves of veneer on a plywood core.</p> <p>Not available on open cabinets with standard matching interior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>

## MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)\*

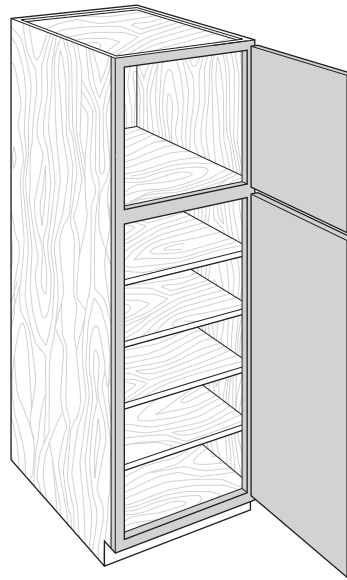
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



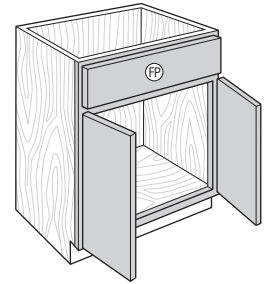
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

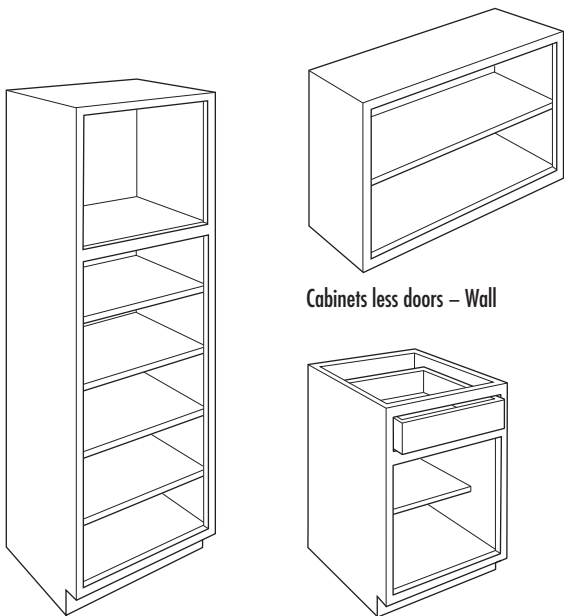
\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

# BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.
<b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, and interior components. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinets will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
<b>Cabinet False Panel (CFP)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.
<b>Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.

## CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)

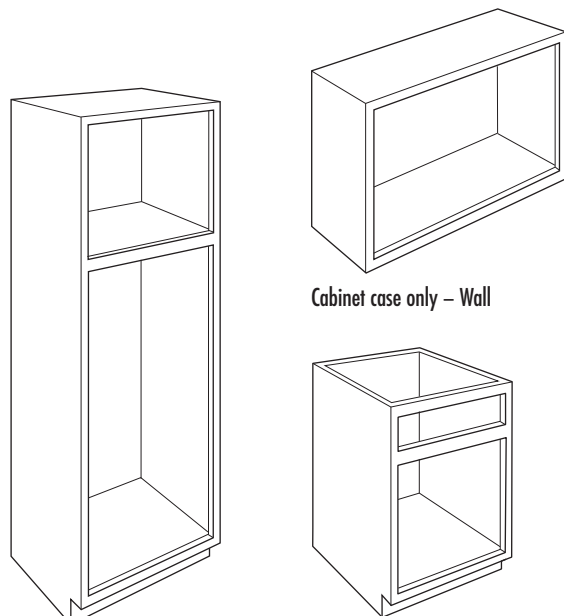


Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors – Wall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

## CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)

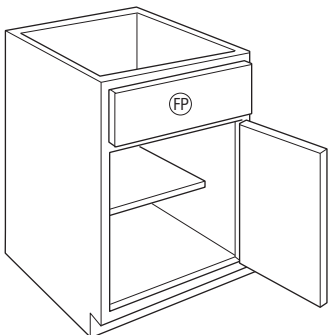


Cabinet case only – Tall

Cabinet case only – Wall

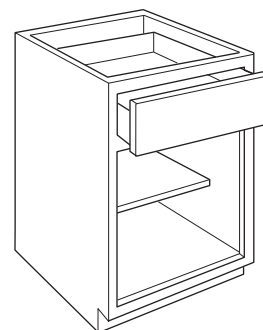
Cabinet case only – Base

## CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

## CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets

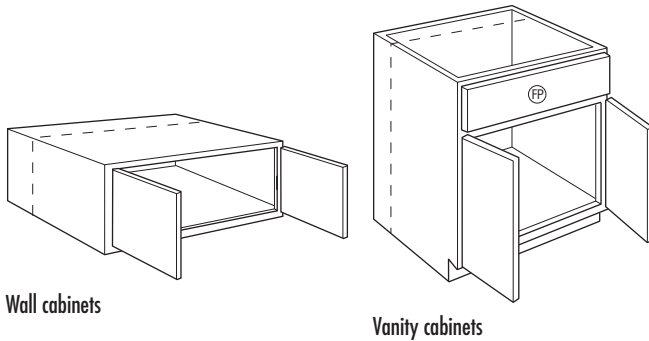
## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

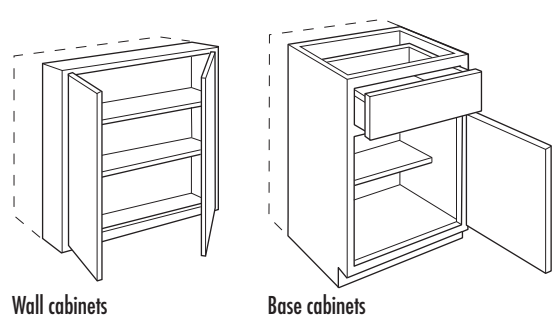
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Increased Depth (ID)</b>	Most wall, tall, and vanity cabinets with a frame	Increases the depth of wall and vanity cabinets in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 24". Available only on 12" deep wall cabinets. Vanity cabinets with a drawer only available in 3" increments. Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Shelf depths are increased on cabinets with increased depth. Not available on wall peninsula cabinets.
	End panels	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 30".
	Box column fillers	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 27".
<b>Reduced Depth (RD)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum of 18". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most wall cabinets	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	End panels, shelves, and box column fillers	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6".
	Roll tray kits	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 18".

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth			Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel		
	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24"	21"	21"	21"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
21"	18"	18", 15" for roll trays	18"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
18"	15"	15"	N/A	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	N/A

### INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



### REDUCED DEPTH (RD)

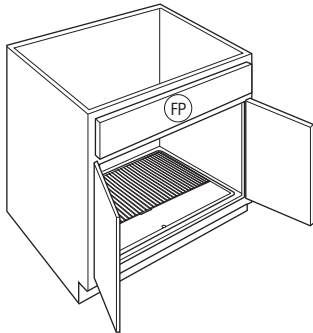


# INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

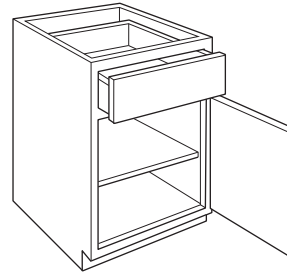
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>CabMat™ (CMAT1)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets	Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth. Not available with Reduced Depth modification. When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change. Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.
<b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
<b>Installed Roll Tray (RT)</b>	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT. On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides. Shelves will be replaced when Installed Roll Tray is specified. Maximum of 4 roll trays per opening for base cabinets. Maximum of 5 roll trays per opening for utility cabinets.

**CABMAT™ (CMAT1)**

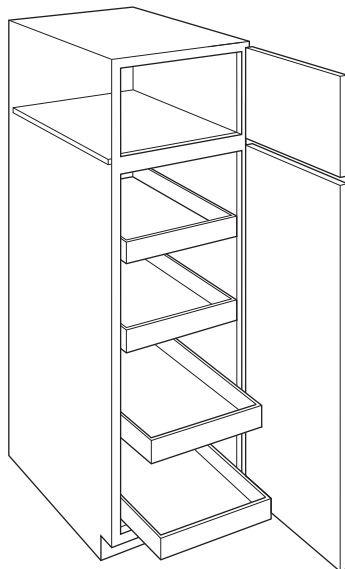


Base cabinets (CMAT1)

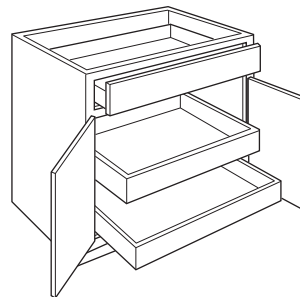
**FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)**



**INSTALLED ROLL TRAY (RT)**



Tall cabinets



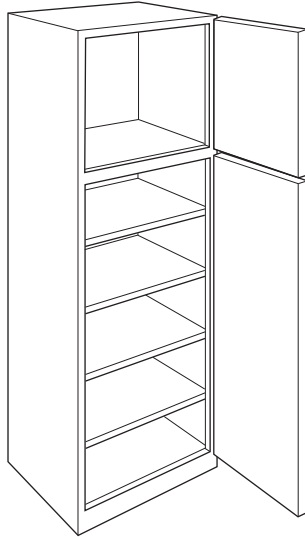
Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

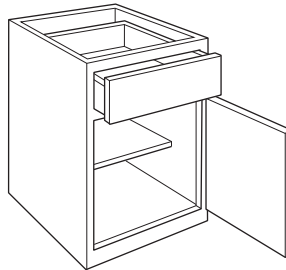
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Flush Toekick (FTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick.
<b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When ordered on 84" or 90" tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included.

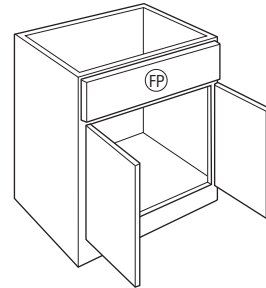
## FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Tall cabinets

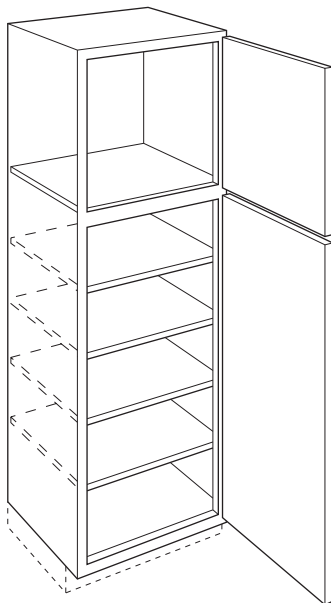


Base cabinets

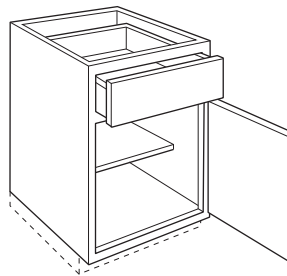


Vanity cabinets

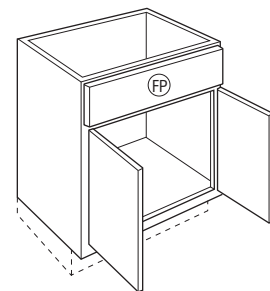
## VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



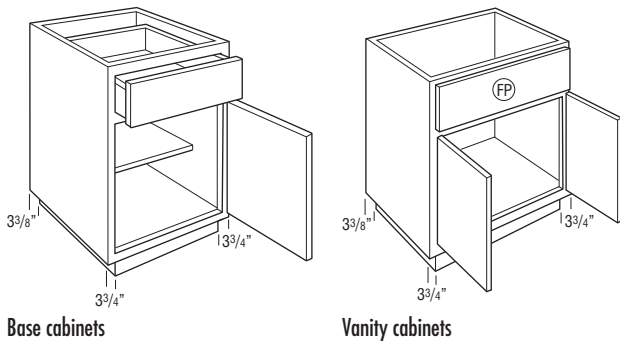
Vanity cabinets

# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

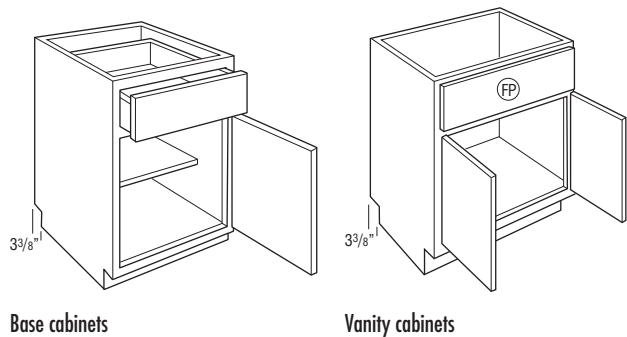
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Recessed Island Toekick (RECTKALL)</b>	Most base cabinets	Creates a recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered.
<b>Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets	<p>Creates a recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). When either the RECTKR or RECTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RECTKL and RECTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 3/8" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.</p> <p>93" and 96" tall cabinets have RECTKL or RECTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RECTKL.R. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed.</p> <p>RECTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.</p>

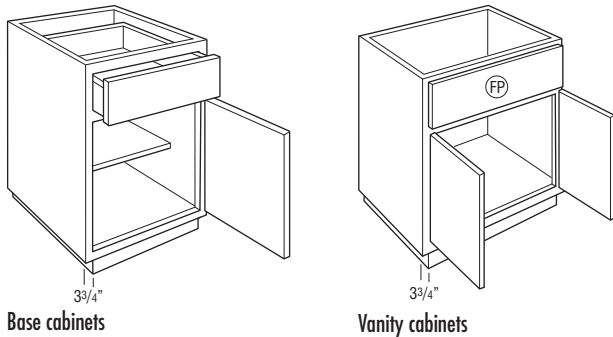
### RECESSED ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)



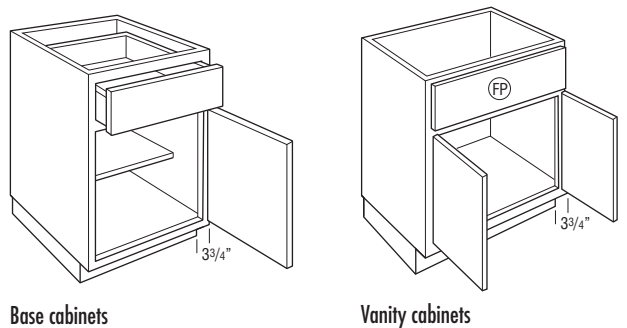
### CABINET BACK RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKBK)



### CABINET LEFT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKL)



### CABINET RIGHT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKR)



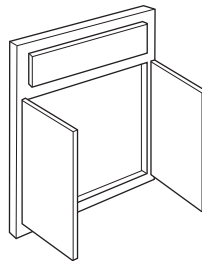


# CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

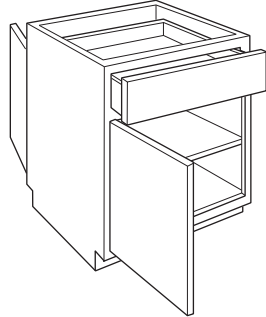
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
<b>Peninsula (P)</b>	Most wall and base cabinets	Creates a 12 1/4" deep wall peninsula cabinet or 24 1/4" deep base peninsula cabinet. Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry), multi-drawer base cabinets, or increased depth wall cabinets. Cabinets with drawers or roll trays can only be reduced in 3" increments. Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.

## CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)

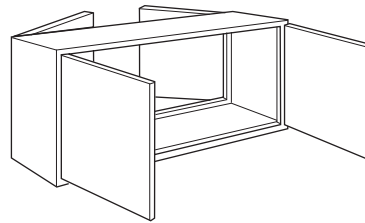


Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

## PENINSULA (P)

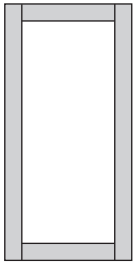


Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

# CUT-FOR-GLASS DOORS (CG)



32

- Available on all standard wall corner (WC) cabinets.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Cut-for-glass Doors.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Glass available for order separately (see pages 34-35). If Clear glass is ordered with CG, glass will be shipped installed. All other glass styles will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

**STANDARD WALL CABINET AVAILABILITY\***

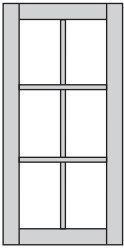
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W9							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W48 (butt)			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DW							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*For Specialty Wall Cabinet Availability, please see modification grid.

- For Cut-for-glass Door availability, please see modification grid in Wall section.

SPECIALTY DOORS

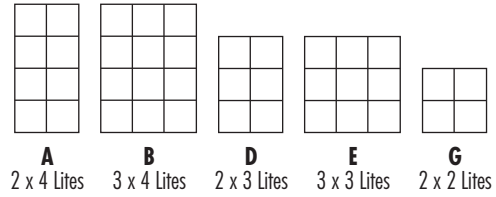
# MULLION DOORS (MD)



- Compatible glass styles are Antique, Clear, Frost, Reeded, and Seeded glass.
- If Clear glass is ordered with MD, glass will be shipped installed. All other glass will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Mullion Doors.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

### MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	24"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15	G		D	D	D	A	A
W18	G		D	D	D	A	A
W21			E	E	E	B	B
W24			E	E	E	B	B
W24 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W27 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W30 (butt)	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W33 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W36 (butt)	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W42			E	E	E	B	B
W45			E	E	E	B	B
W48 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
DW30			D				
DW33				D			
DW36					D		
DW39						A	
DW42							A



## TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Antique



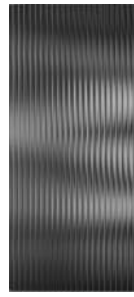
Bevel



Clear



Frost



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 32-33.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 156.
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- Clear glass panels will be factory installed when ordered with a CG or MD door. All other glass styles will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- When glass is shipped separately, on order acknowledgment, decorative glass nomenclature will be DECW, followed by cabinet width and height.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets (WTH), glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.

### AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W12		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 (butt)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27 (butt)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45 (butt)		✓									
W48 (butt)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DW	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Clear	1/8"
Frost	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Seeded	9/32"

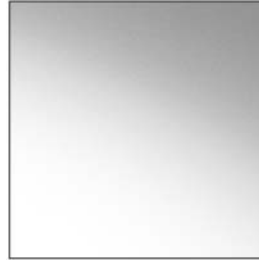
# TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

## Antique



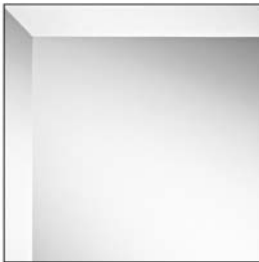
- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Frost



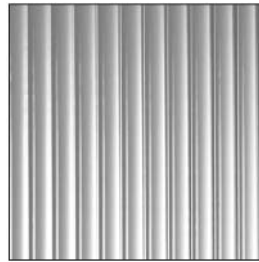
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Bevel



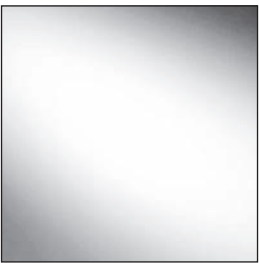
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not available with Mullion Doors.

## Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Clear



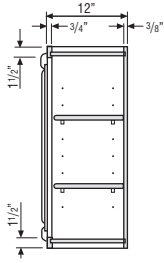
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Seeded

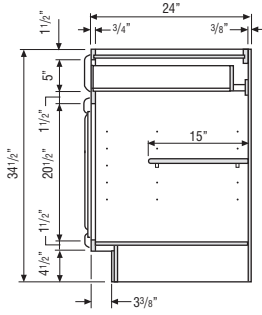


- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 9/32"
- Not available with Mullion Doors.

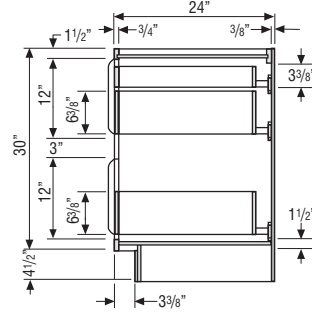
# CABINET DIMENSIONS



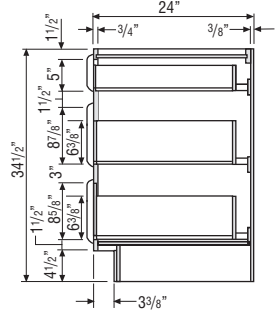
**WALL CABINET**



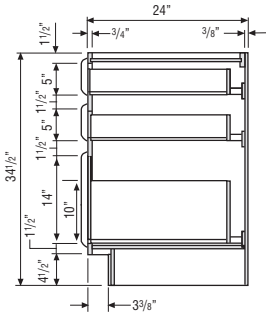
**BASE CABINET**



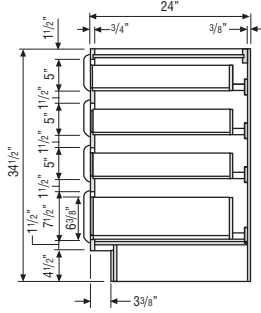
**TWO-DRAWER  
BASE CABINET  
with ROLL TRAY**



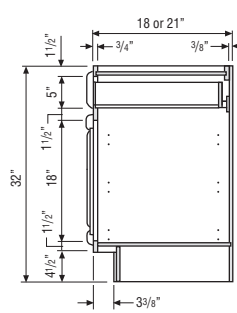
**THREE-DRAWER  
BASE CABINET**



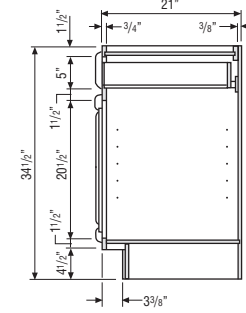
**THREE-DRAWER  
BASE CABINET  
with DEEP DRAWER**



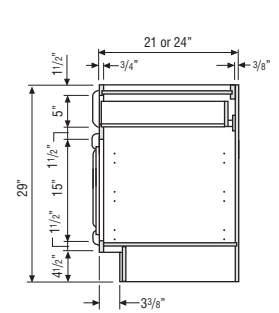
**FOUR-DRAWER  
BASE CABINET**



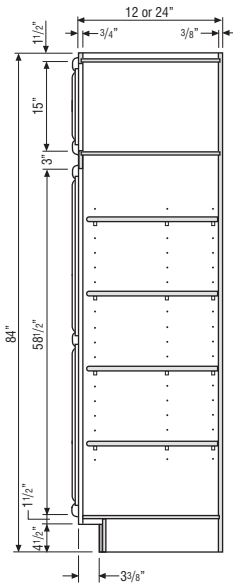
**32" HIGH  
VANITY CABINET**



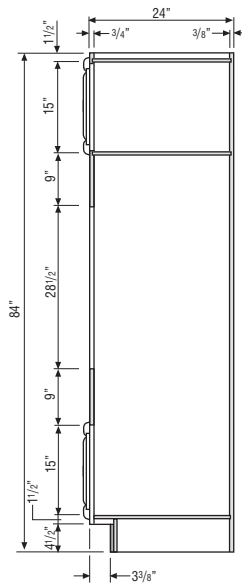
**34 1/2" HIGH  
VANITY CABINET**



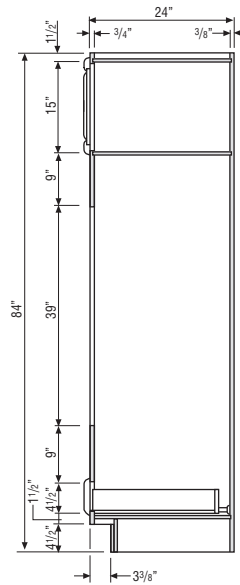
**DESK BASE CABINET**



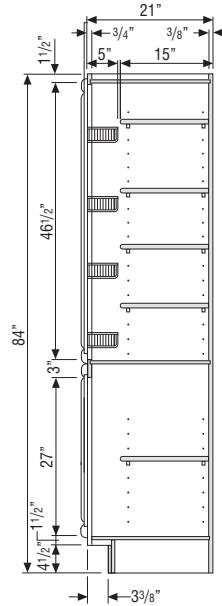
**UTILITY CABINET**



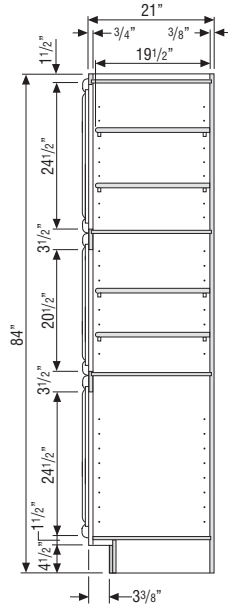
**SINGLE  
OVEN CABINET**



**DOUBLE  
OVEN CABINET**



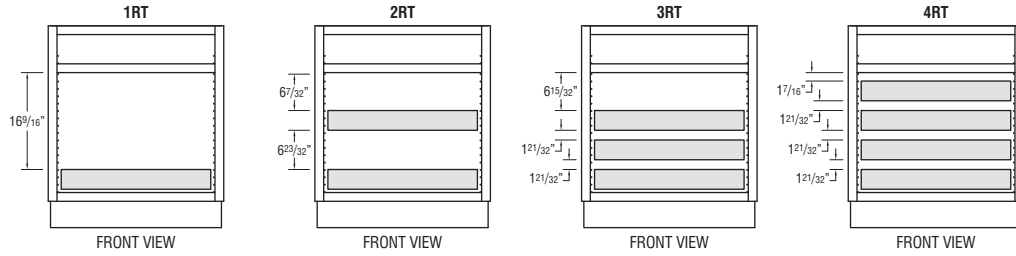
**LC/LCRH**



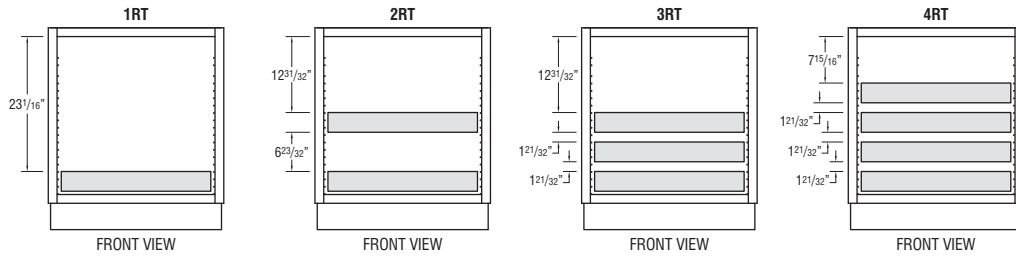
**VANITY UTILITY**

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

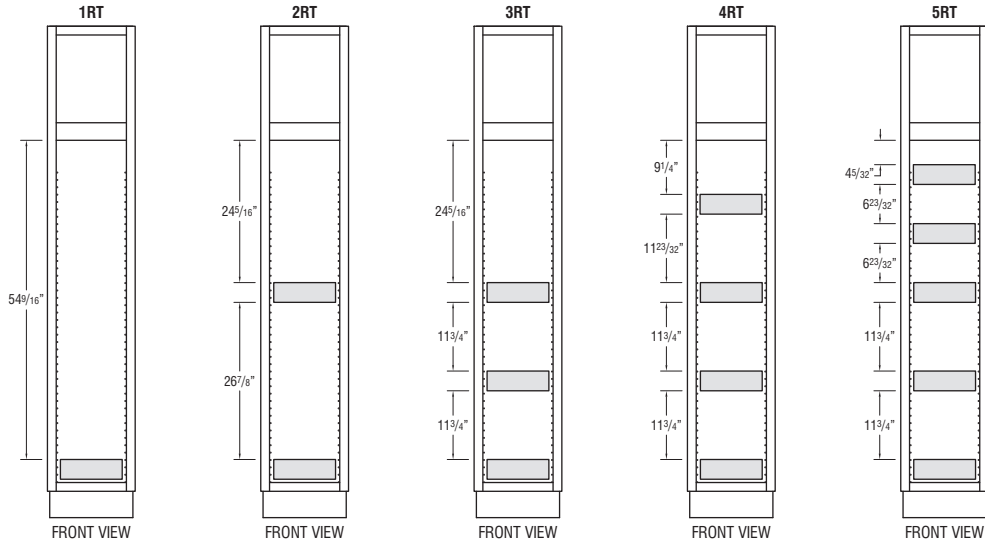
## ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



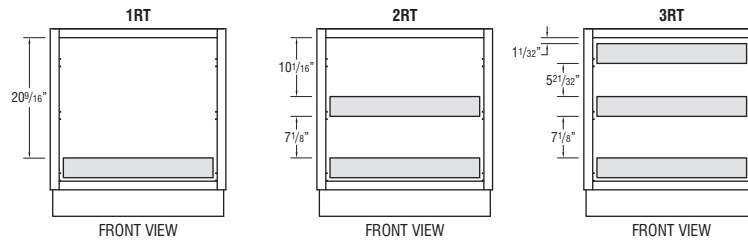
## BASE CABINETS AND 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



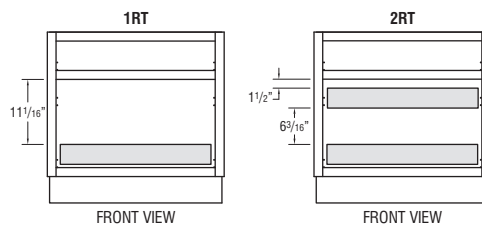
## FULL HEIGHT BASE CABINETS



## UTILITY CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

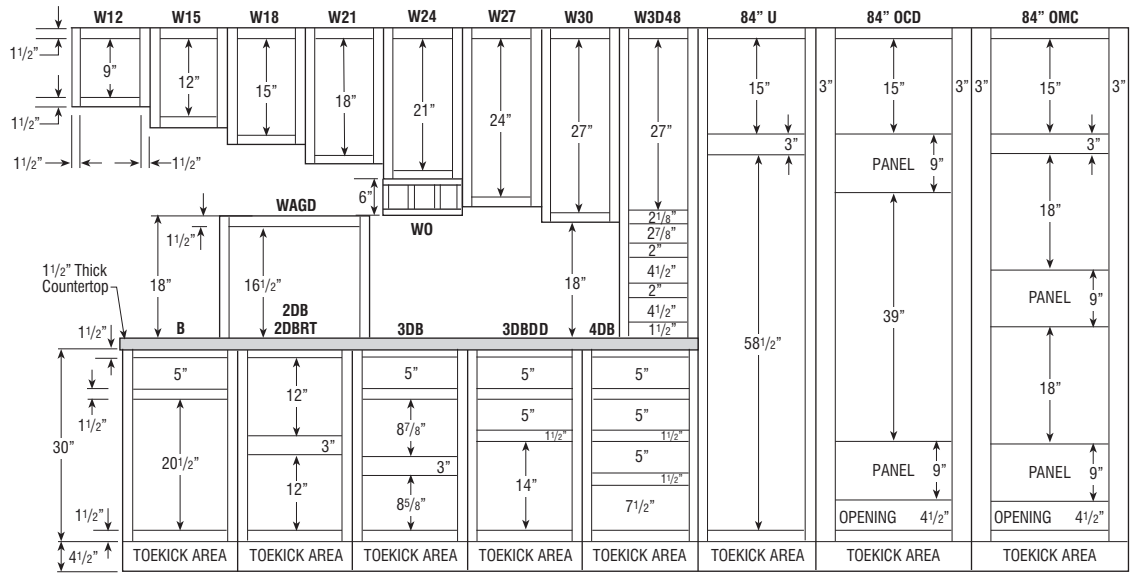


## DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE CABINETS

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

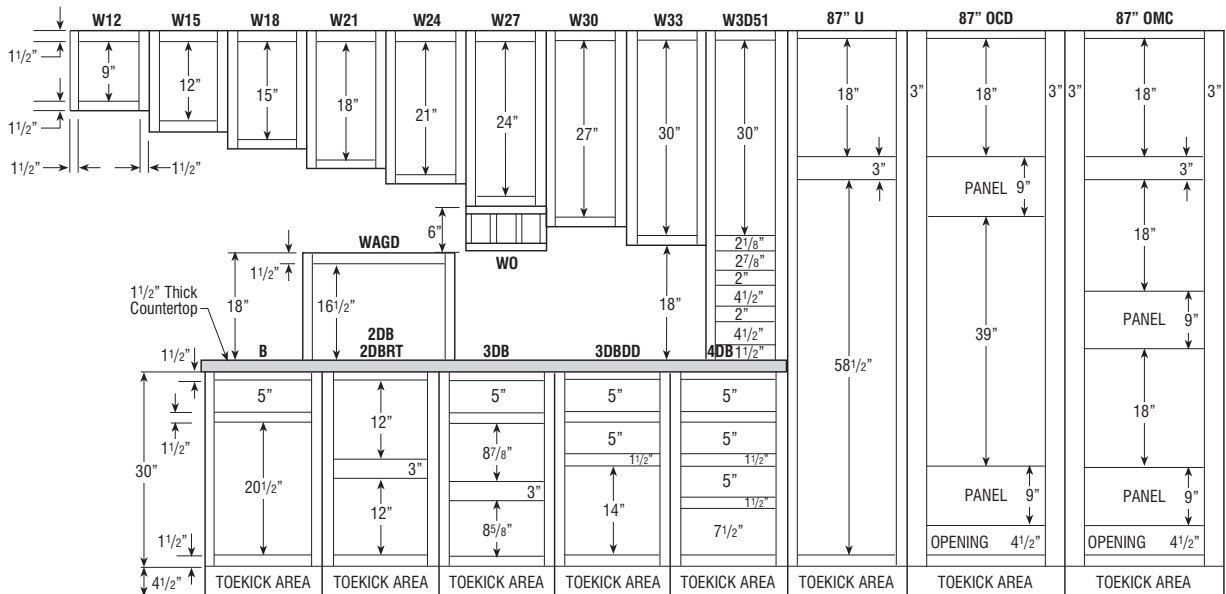
## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

### Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

### 1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

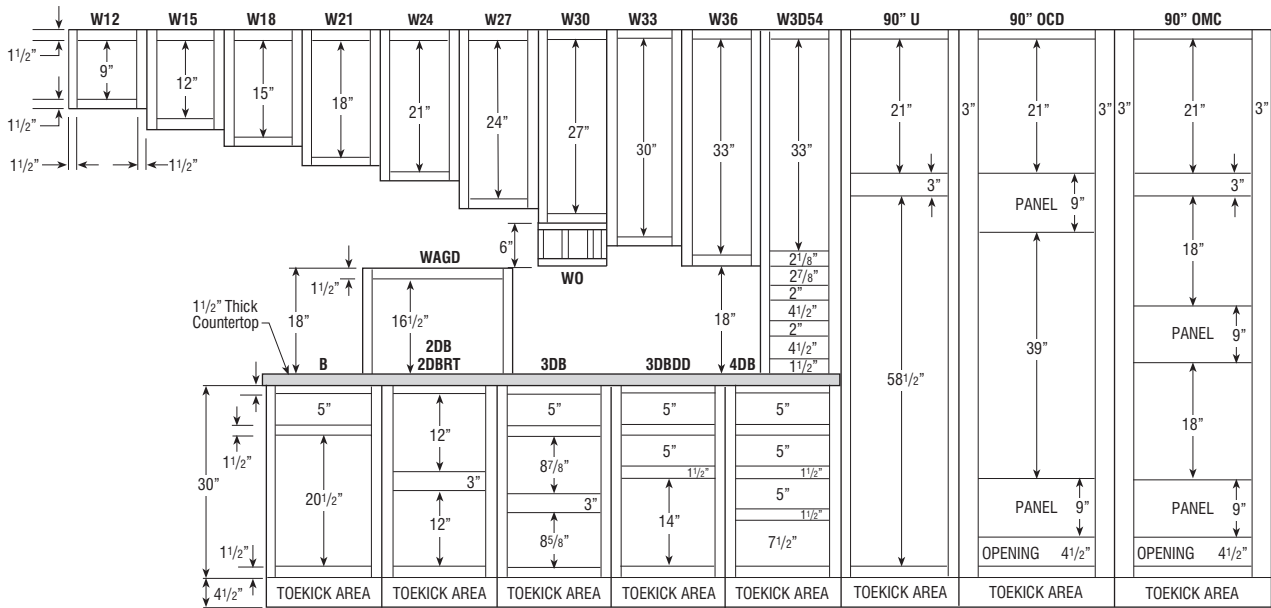
- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

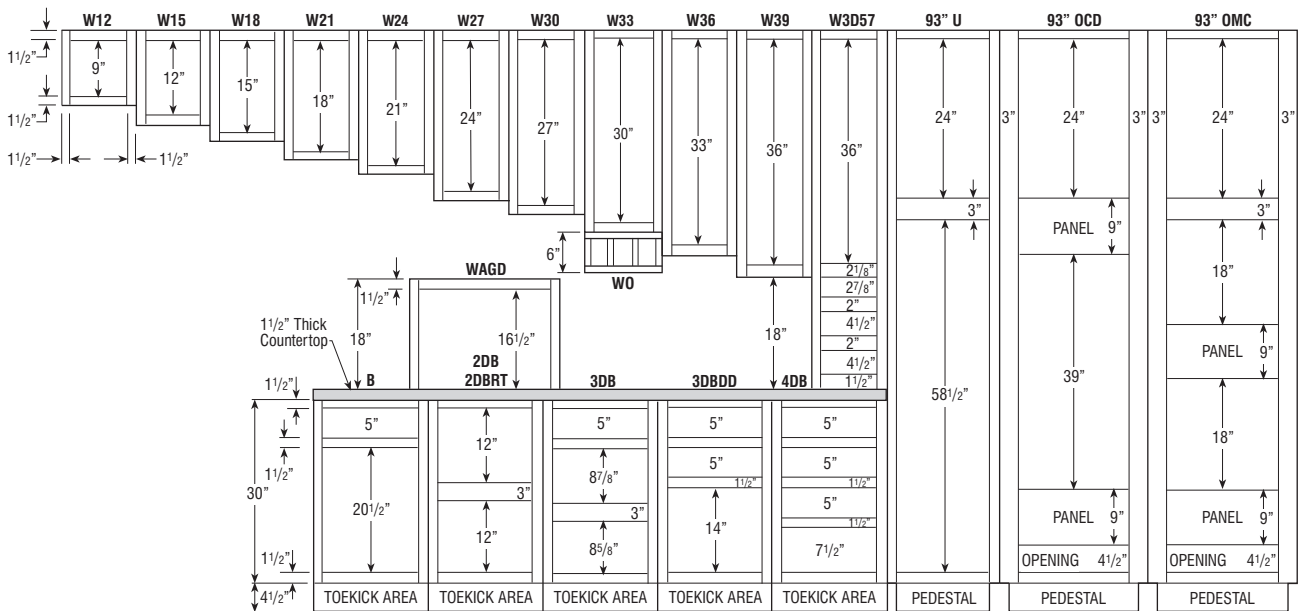
## 90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

### Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

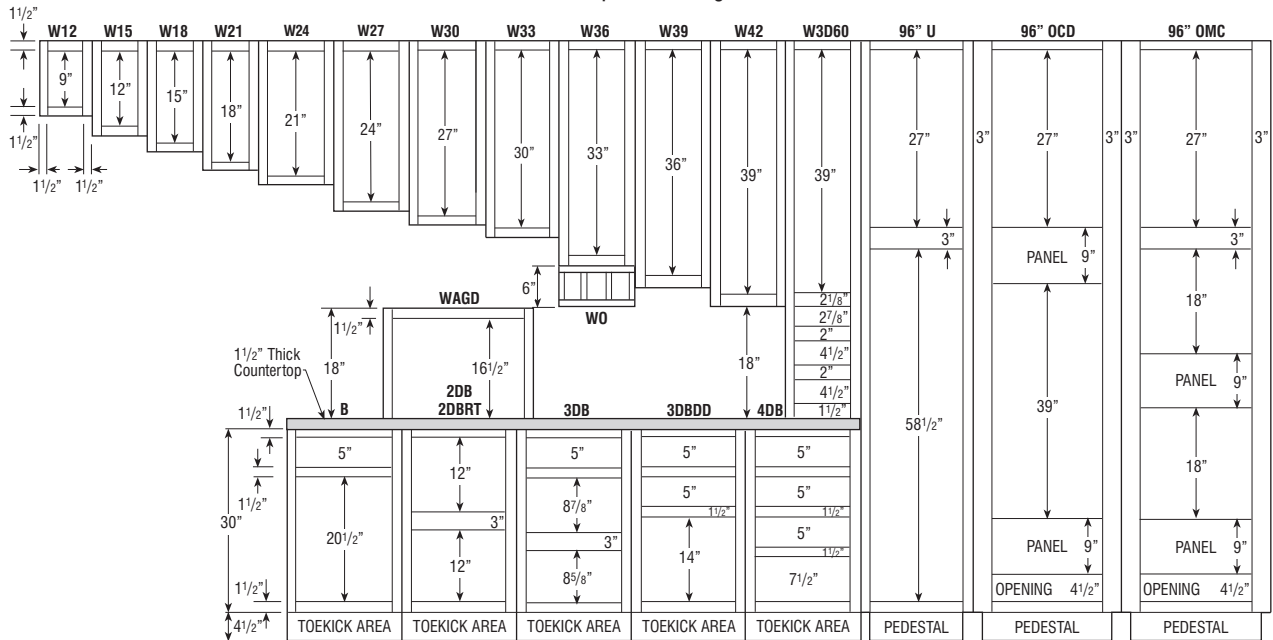
### 1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

### Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

### 1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.

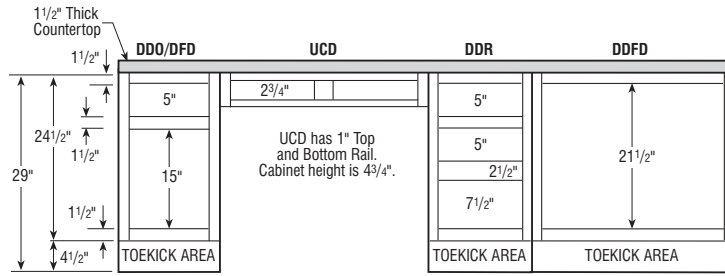
## 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Adair	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Brockway	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3"	1 1/4"
Bryant	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Hurley	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Kasper	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3"	1 1/4"
Keegan	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Kernon	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Norris	7"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	1 1/4"
Rensi	7"	5 1/2"	2 1/2"	1"
Rowin	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Valero	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Wendell	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"

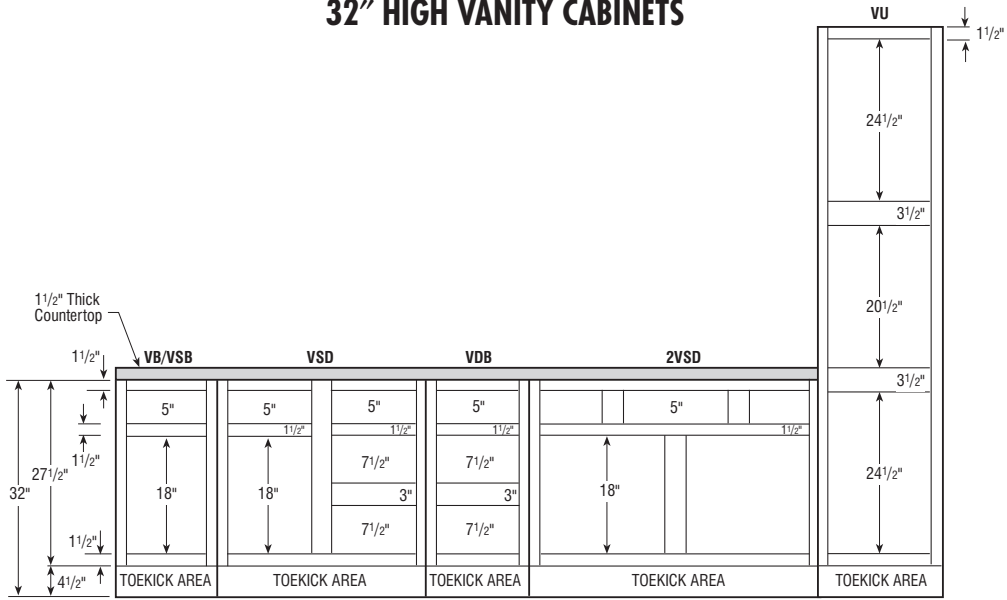
Drawer front sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

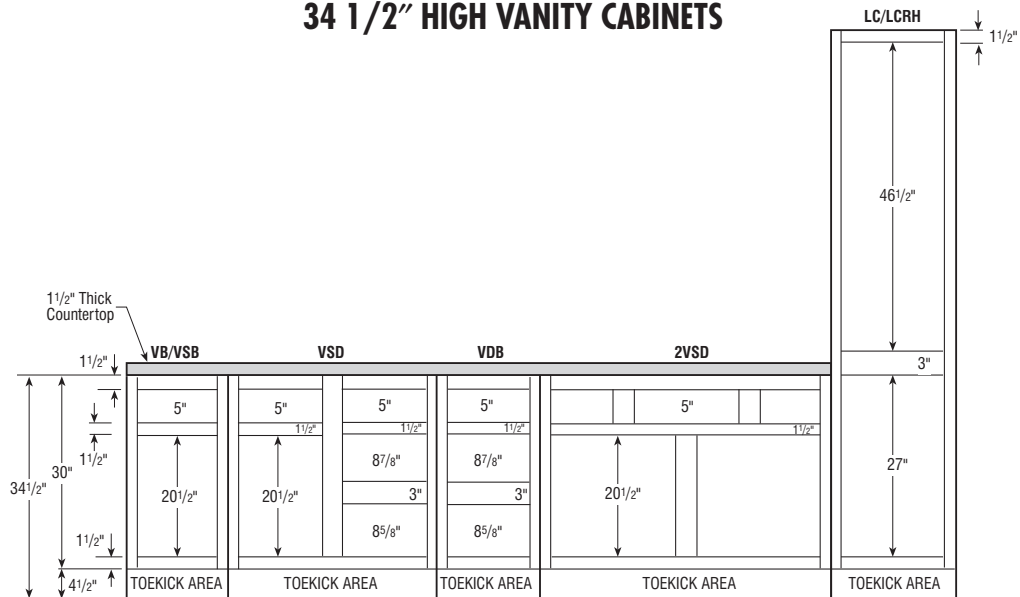
## 29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



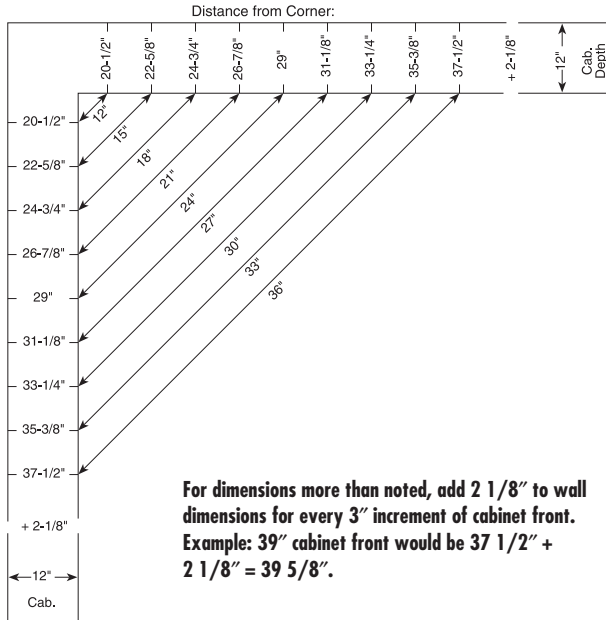
## 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



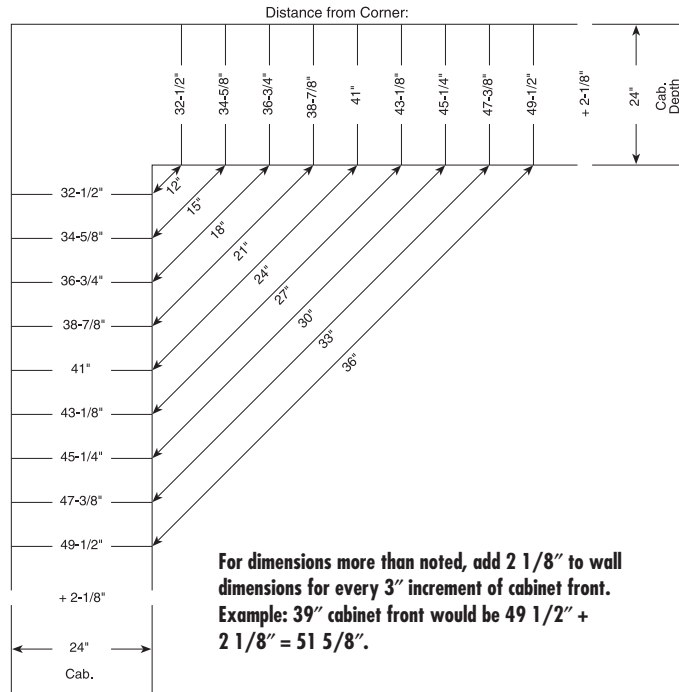
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

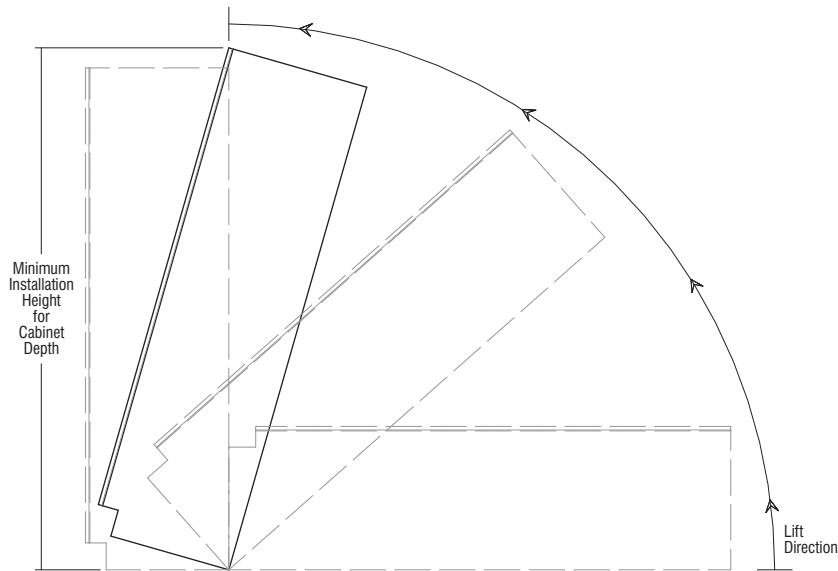
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



### 24" DEEP CABINETS



## INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"

\*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

# POLICIES & INSTALLER NOTES

## DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

---

## EXPRESS RESPONSE™ POLICY

Diamond Vibe's Express Response program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Diamond Vibe's commitment to superior service.

### GUIDELINES


- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional up-charge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of Special Orders and Appliance Panels, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

### LEAD TIMES

#### 12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload.
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

#### 5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY

- Qualified items are designated in the Pricing/Specification Guide with an icon  5 DAY
- Items will ship via parcel ground.
  - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.

---

## NOTES TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

### WOOD DUST WARNING:

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

# DIAMOND VIBE CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (BEDSD, WED, TED). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations.
- Color Variations/Darkening.
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

## LOGIX®

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 47 for complete chart.

- Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
- Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Pegged Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
  - Base Wastebasket

## CLEARANCES

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative overlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toekick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth (27"-36") on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 32-33 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

## SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

**Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association



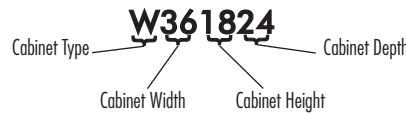
# LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
WBCPO__ _OL	Wall Box Column Pull-outs (Overlay)	•	•															69
WMC12__ _L or R	Wall Message Center	•																72
WSC1818__ _	Wine Storage Cabinet						•											71
WSP__ _ _ _ _	Wall Spice Pull-outs			•	•													70
<b>Base Cabinets</b>																		
2DB__ _RT	Two Drawer Bases w/Roll Tray								•		•		•					92
3DB__ _WTC	Three Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									93
3DBDD__ _	Three Drawer Bases w/Deep Drawer										•							93
4DB__ _WTC	Four Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									94
B__ _RTWTC L or R, B24RTWTC	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer and Roll Tray					•	•	•	•									79
B__ _TDRO L or R	Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider				•	•												80
B__ _WTC L or R, B24WTC	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									76
BBCPO__ _OL	Base Box Column Pull-outs (Overlay)	•	•															97
BPP__ _	Base Pantry Pull-outs			•	•													95
BPPP24	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out								•									79
BSC__ _ _ _ _	SuperCabinet™										•		•					78
BUPP__ _	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out			•	•													96
BUPPKB__ _	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block				•	•												96
BWB__ _	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•										94
BWB__ _FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height					•	•	•										95
CNTYSB__ _CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					84
SB__ _CM	Sink Base CabMat™										•	•	•					81
SB__ _STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™										•	•	•					82
SB36STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays												•					83
SB36STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™												•					83
<b>Tall Cabinets</b>																		
UOC24__ _6	Utility Organizer Cabinets		•															107
<b>Vanity Cabinets</b>																		
LC188421 L or R	Linen Closet						•											134
LCRH188421 L or R	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper						•											134
VP93421	Vanity Pull-out			•														127
<b>Modifications</b>																		
CMAT1	CabMat™										•	•	•					28

• Available widths

### WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L X G I X Logix® Organization Cabinet



5 Day Express Response Item

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FB	Finished Ends
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	ID	Increased Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFNT0	Cabinet Front Only	P	Peninsula
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RD	Reduced Depth

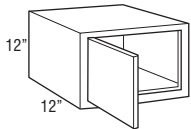
### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

### DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut-For-glass Doors
MD	Mullion Doors

### WALL SINGLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

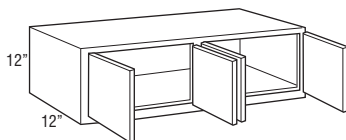
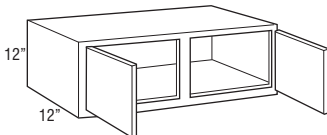
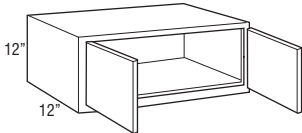


Model	Cubic Feet
W1212 L or R	1.5
W1512 L or R	1.9
W1812 L or R	2.2

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

### WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

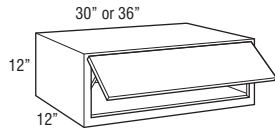


W2412	3.0
W2712	2.8
W3012	3.7
W3312	4.1
W3612	4.4
W3712	4.4
W3912	4.8
W4212	5.1
W4512	5.0
W4812	5.3

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR,  
12" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3012	3.7
WTH3612	4.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

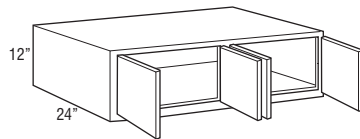
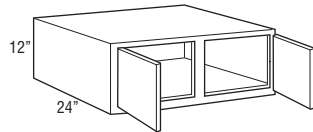
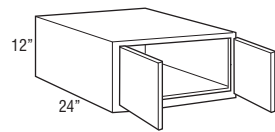
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,  
12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



W301224	6.8
W331224	7.4
W361224	8.1
W371224	8.1
W391224	8.7
W421224	9.4
W451224	10.0
W481224	9.9

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

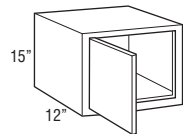
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH**



W1215 L or R	1.8
W1515 L or R	2.3
W1815 L or R	2.7

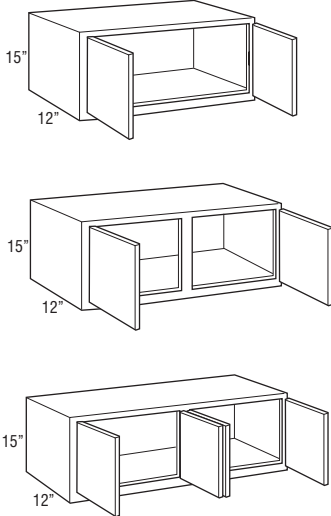
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH**

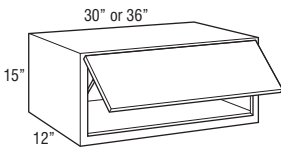


Model	Cubic Feet
W2115	2.7
W2415	3.6
W2715	4.0
W3015	4.5
W3315	4.9
W3615	5.4
W3715	5.4
W3915	5.8
W4215	6.1
W4515	6.1
W4815	6.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH**



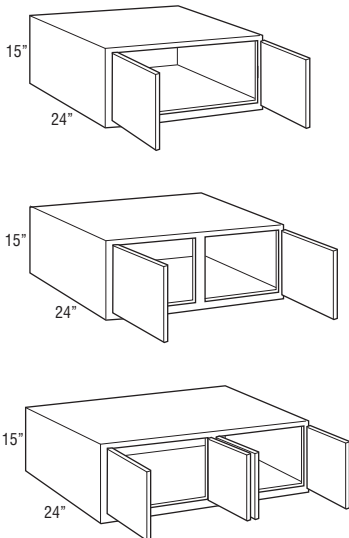
WTH3015	4.5
WTH3615	5.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



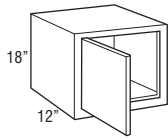
W301524	8.3
W331524	9.1
W361524	9.8
W371524	9.8
W391524	10.6
W421524	11.3
W451524	12.1
W481524	12.8

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

### WALL SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



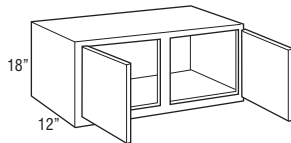
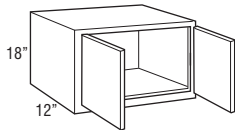
Model	Cubic Feet
W1218 L or R	2.2
W1518 L or R	2.7
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R	3.8
W2418 L or R	4.3

• MD not available on W1218 L or R, W2118 L or R, and W2418 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

### WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



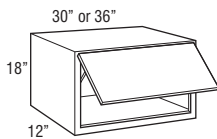
W2418	4.3
W2718	4.8
W3018	5.3
W3318	5.4
W3618	6.3
W3718	6.3
W3918	6.8
W4218	7.3
W4518	7.2
W4818CS	8.3

• MD available only on W3018 and W3618.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

### WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



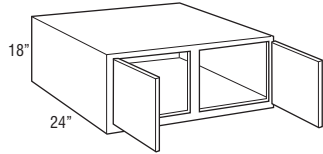
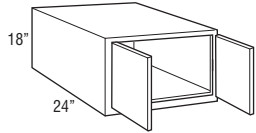
WTH3018	5.3
WTH3618	6.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Door stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
W301824	9.7
W331824	10.6
W361824	11.6
W371824	11.6
W391824	12.6
W421824	13.4
W451824	14.3
W481824CS	15.2

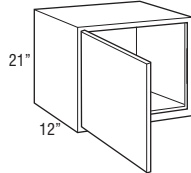
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 21" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

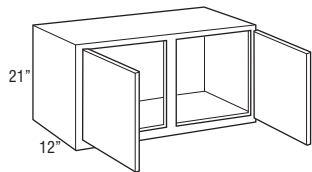
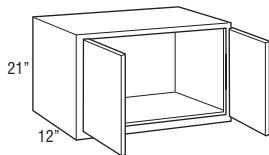


Model	Cubic Feet
W1221 L or R	2.2
W1521 L or R	2.7
W1821 L or R	3.2
W2121 L or R	3.7
W2421 L or R	4.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH**

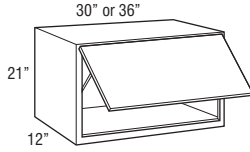


Model	Cubic Feet
W2421	4.7
W2721	5.1
W3021	5.6
W3321	6.7
W3621	7.2
W3721	7.2
W3921	7.8
W4221	8.5
W4521	8.8
W4821CS	9.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR,  
21" HIGH**



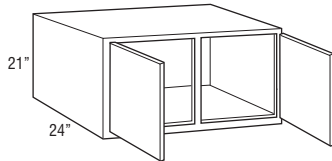
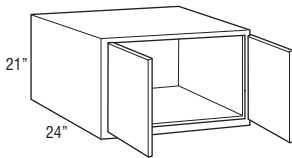
Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3021	5.6
WTH3621	7.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



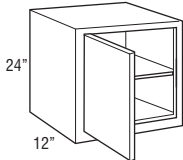
W302124	11.1
W332124	12.2
W362124	13.3
W372124	13.3
W392124	14.3
W422124	15.2
W452124	16.4
W482124CS	17.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 24" HIGH**

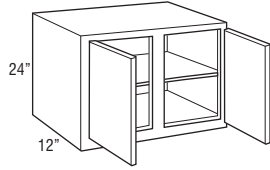
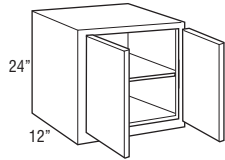


W1224 L or R	2.5
W1524 L or R	3.6
W1824 L or R	4.2
W2124 L or R	4.3
W2424 L or R	5.5

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH**



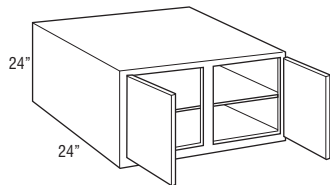
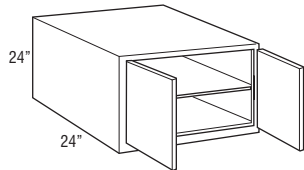
Model	Cubic Feet
W2424	5.5
W2724	6.1
W3024	6.8
W3324	7.4
W3624	8.0
W3724	8.2
W3924	8.6
W4224	9.3
W4524	9.3
W4824CS	10.5

• MD available only on W3024 and W3624.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



W302424	12.4
W332424	13.6
W362424	14.7
W372424	15.1
W392424	15.9
W422424	17.1
W452424	18.2
W482424CS	19.6

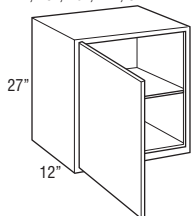
• 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.  
• Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 27" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



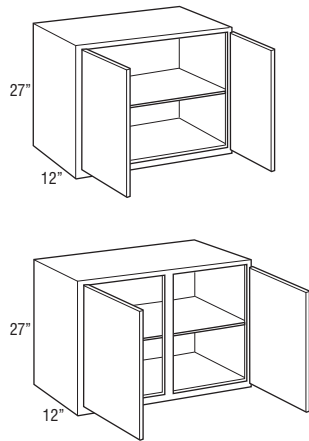
W1227 L or R	2.8
W1527 L or R	3.4
W1827 L or R	4.0
W2127 L or R	4.7
W2427 L or R	6.0

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•



**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
W2427	6.0
W2727	6.8
W3027	7.5
W3327	8.3
W3627	9.0
W3727	9.2
W3927	9.7
W4227	10.4
W4527	11.1
W4827CS	11.8

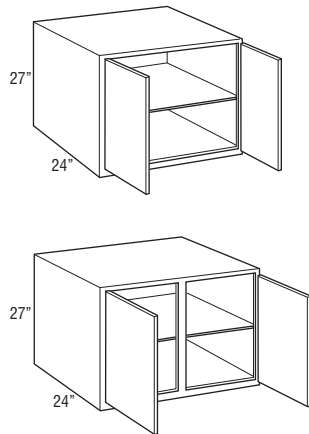
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



W302724	14.4
W332724	15.7
W362724	17.0
W372724	17.0
W392724	18.4
W422724	19.2
W452724	21.3
W482724CS	22.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

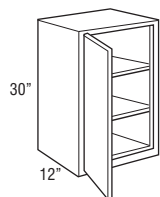
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH**



W930 L or R	2.9
W1230 L or R	3.7
W1530 L or R	4.5
W1830 L or R	5.3
W2130 L or R	6.1
W2430 L or R	6.9

- MD not available on W930 L or R and W1230 L or R.

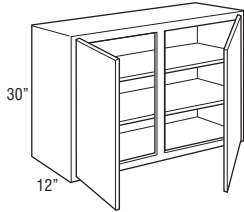
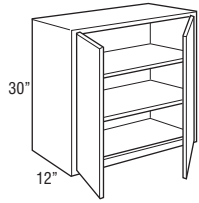
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
W2430	6.9
W2730	7.7
W3030	8.5
W3330	9.3
W3630	10.0
W3930	10.8
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830CS	13.2

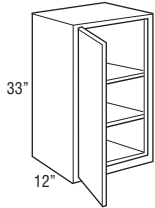
• MD not available on W3930.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W933 L or R	3.1
W1233 L or R	4.0
W1533 L or R	4.8
W1833 L or R	5.7
W2133 L or R	6.5
W2433 L or R	7.4

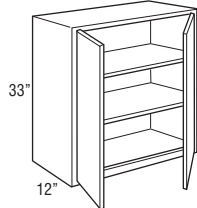
• MD not available on W933 L or R and W1233 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

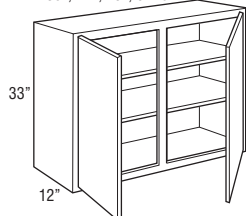
**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2433  
W2733  
W3033  
W3333  
W3633

39", 42", 45", or 48"



W3933  
W4233  
W4533  
W4833CS

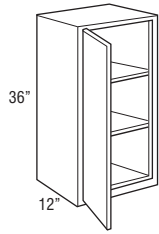
W2433	7.4
W2733	8.2
W3033	9.1
W3333	10.0
W3633	10.8
W3933	11.6
W4233	12.5
W4533	13.4
W4833CS	14.2

• MD not available on W3933.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH**



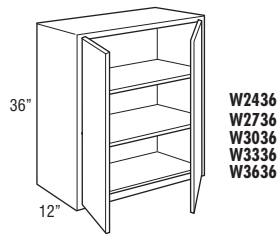
Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R	3.5
W1236 L or R	4.4
W1536 L or R	5.3
W1836 L or R	6.3
W2136 L or R	7.2
W2436 L or R	8.2

• MD not available on W936 L or R and W1236 L or R.

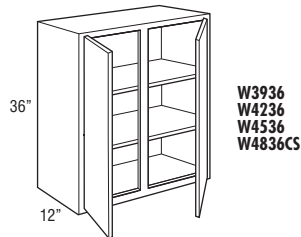
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH**



W2436  
W2736  
W3036  
W3336  
W3636



W3936  
W4236  
W4536  
W4836CS

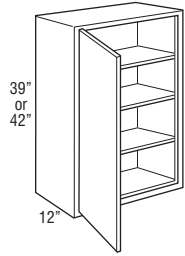
W2436	8.2
W2736	9.0
W3036	9.9
W3336	10.9
W3636	11.8
W3936	12.7
W4236	13.7
W4536	14.6
W4836CS	15.6

• MD not available on W3936.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR,  
39" or 42" HIGH**



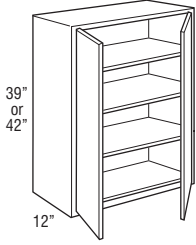
Model	Cubic Feet
W939 L or R	3.7
W1239 L or R	4.7
W1539 L or R	5.7
W1839 L or R	6.8
W2139 L or R	7.8
W2439 L or R	8.8
W942 L or R	4.0
W1242 L or R	5.1
W1542 L or R	6.2
W1842 L or R	7.3
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

• MD not available on W939 L or R, W1239 L or R, W942 L or R, and W1242 L or R.

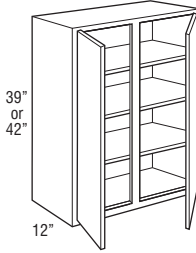
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR,  
39" or 42" HIGH**



W2439 W2442  
W2739 W2742  
W3039 W3042  
W3339 W3342  
W3639 W3642



W3939 W3942  
W4239 W4242  
W4539 W4542  
W4839CS W4842CS

Model	Cubic Feet
W2439	8.8
W2739	9.1
W3039	10.0
W3339	11.0
W3639	11.9
W2442	9.4
W2742	10.4
W3042	11.5
W3342	12.6
W3642	13.7
W3939	11.8
W4239	13.8
W4539	15.6
W4839CS	16.9
W3942	14.8
W4242	15.9
W4542	17.0
W4842CS	18.1

• MD not available on W3939 and W3942.

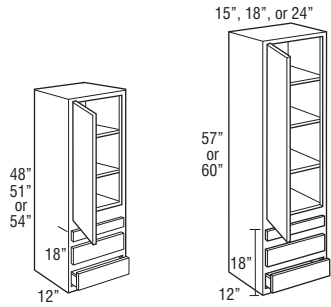
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL THREE DRAWER SINGLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**



W3D1548 L or R  
W3D1848 L or R  
W3D2448 L or R

W3D1551 L or R  
W3D1851 L or R  
W3D2451 L or R

W3D1554 L or R  
W3D1854 L or R  
W3D2454 L or R

W3D1557 L or R  
W3D1857 L or R  
W3D2457 L or R

W3D1560 L or R  
W3D1860 L or R  
W3D2460 L or R

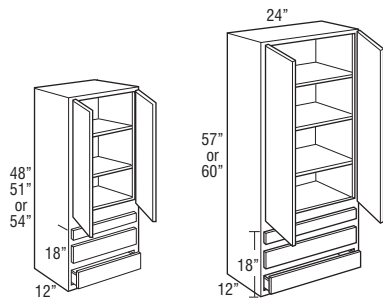
Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.5
W3D1848 L or R	7.8
W3D2448 L or R	10.4
W3D1551 L or R	6.9
W3D1851 L or R	8.2
W3D2451 L or R	10.8
W3D1554 L or R	7.2
W3D1854 L or R	8.5
W3D2454 L or R	11.1
W3D1557 L or R	7.0
W3D1857 L or R	8.3
W3D2457 L or R	10.9
W3D1560 L or R	7.9
W3D1860 L or R	9.4
W3D2460 L or R	12.3

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Adair and Norris PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL THREE DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**



W3D2448  
W3D2451  
W3D2454

W3D2457  
W3D2460

W3D2448	10.4
W3D2451	10.8
W3D2454	11.1
W3D2457	10.9
W3D2460	12.3

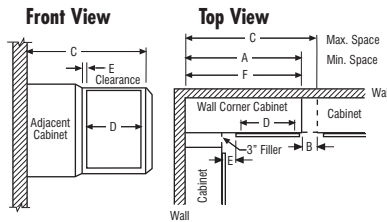
- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Adair and Norris PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

## Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

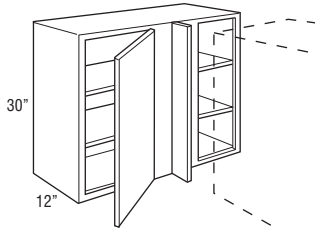


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.		F Actual Cabinet
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.  
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleared for proper attachment.

### WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 L or R	6.9
WC2730 L or R	7.7
WC3030 L or R	8.5
WC3330 L or R	9.5
WC3630 L or R	10.0

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

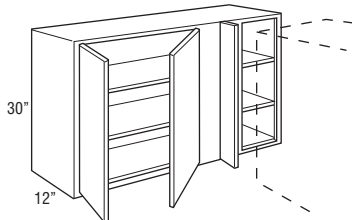
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

### WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



WC4230 L or R	11.6
WC4830 L or R	13.2

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

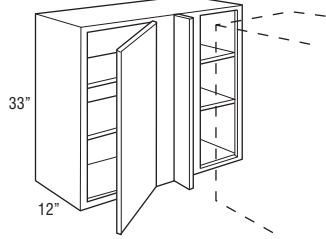
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Door Options	CG	MD

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
33" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



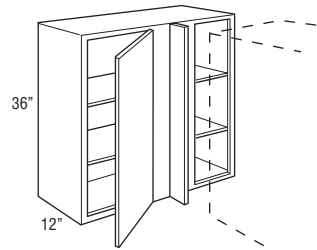
Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 L or R	7.4
WC2733 L or R	8.2
WC3033 L or R	9.1
WC3333 L or R	9.9
WC3633 L or R	10.8

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
36" HIGH**



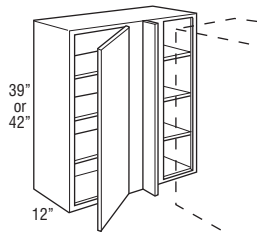
WC2436 L or R	8.2
WC2736 L or R	9.1
WC3036 L or R	10.0
WC3336 L or R	11.1
WC3636 L or R	11.9

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
39" or 42" HIGH**



WC2439 L or R	8.8
WC2739 L or R	9.8
WC3039 L or R	10.8
WC3339 L or R	11.8
WC3639 L or R	12.5

WC2442 L or R	9.4
WC2742 L or R	10.5
WC3042 L or R	11.6
WC3342 L or R	12.7
WC3642 L or R	13.8

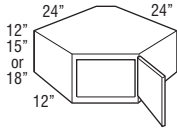
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•



**DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 24" x 24"**



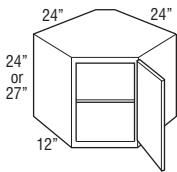
Model	Cubic Feet
DW122424 L or R	6.8
DW152424 L or R	8.3
DW182424 L or R	9.7

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH, 24" x 24"**



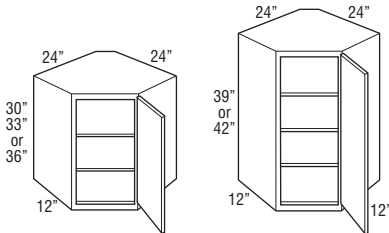
DW242424 L or R	12.7
DW272424 L or R	14.1

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"**



DW302424 L or R  
DW332424 L or R  
DW362424 L or R

DW392424 L or R  
DW422424 L or R

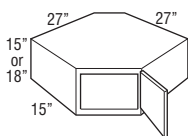
DW302424 L or R	12.5
DW332424 L or R	13.7
DW362424 L or R	14.9
DW392424 L or R	16.0
DW422424 L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 15" or 18" HIGH, 27" x 27"**



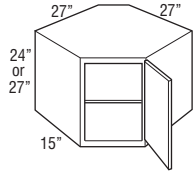
DW152727 L or R	8.3
DW182727 L or R	9.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH, 27" x 27"**



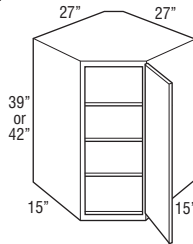
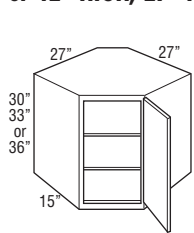
Model	Cubic Feet
DW242727 L or R	12.7
DW272727 L or R	14.1

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 27" x 27"**



DW302727 L or R  
DW332727 L or R  
DW362727 L or R

DW392727 L or R  
DW422727 L or R

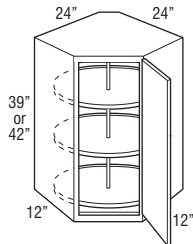
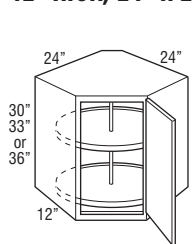
DW302727 L or R	14.7
DW332727 L or R	16.2
DW362727 L or R	17.6
DW392727 L or R	20.0
DW422727 L or R	20.5

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**DIAGONAL WALL with PLYWOOD LAZY SUSAN, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"**



DW302424S L or R  
DW332424S L or R  
DW362424S L or R

DW392424S L or R  
DW422424S L or R

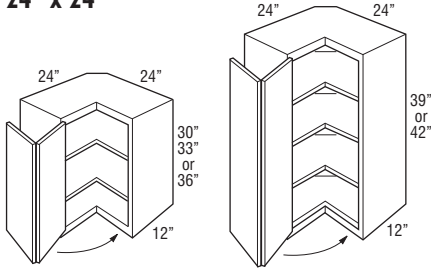
DW302424S L or R	12.5
DW332424S L or R	13.7
DW362424S L or R	14.9
DW392424S L or R	16.0
DW422424S L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"**



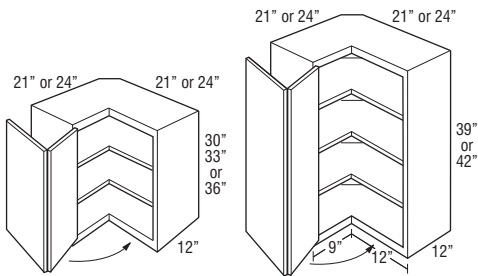
Model	Cubic Feet
ER30 L or R	12.5
ER33 L or R	13.7
ER36 L or R	14.9
ER39 L or R	16.0
ER42 L or R	17.2

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Due to the center hinge on Easy Reach doors, door options are not available.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•			•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					

**ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**



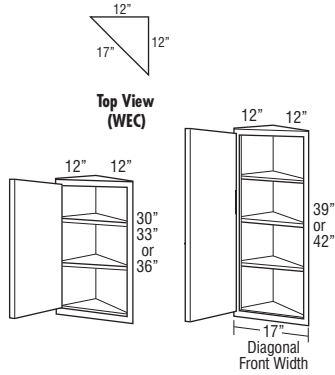
ER302124 L or R	12.5
ER302421 L or R	12.5
ER332124 L or R	13.7
ER332421 L or R	13.7
ER362124 L or R	14.9
ER362421 L or R	14.9
ER392124 L or R	16.0
ER392421 L or R	16.0
ER422124 L or R	17.2
ER422421 L or R	17.2

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = height  
Second set of numbers = left side  
Third set of numbers = right side
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- ER\_ \_2124L shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•			•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

**WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 12" x 12"**



Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230 L or R	3.7
WEC1233 L or R	4.1
WEC1236 L or R	4.4
WEC1239 L or R	4.7
WEC1242 L or R*	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

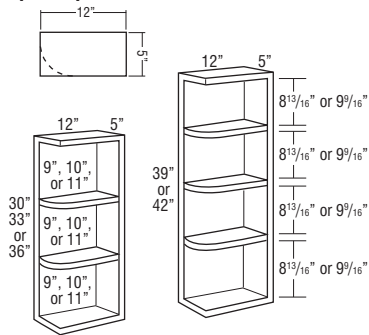
\*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
		•	•	•					•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•			•	•		•

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WQRES630STSB	1.8
WQRES633STSB	2.0
WQRES636STSB	2.2
WQRES639STSB	2.5
WQRES642STSB	2.9

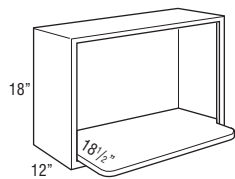
- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

**WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" HIGH**

MW2718



Opening: 24" w x 14 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 18" h

**MW3018**  
Opening: 27" w x 14 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 18" h

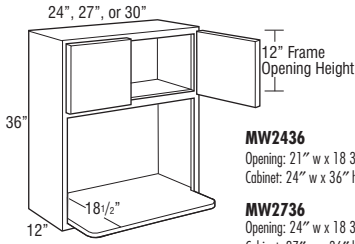
MW2718	4.6
MW3018	6.9

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	STD				STD	•		STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD						

### WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" HIGH



**MW2436**  
Opening: 21" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 24" w x 36" h

**MW2736**  
Opening: 24" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 36" h

**MW3036**  
Opening: 27" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 36" h

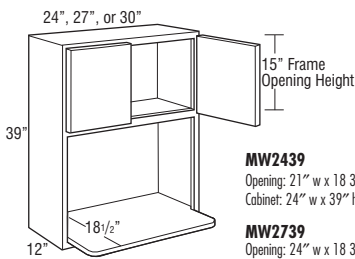
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>MW2436</b>	6.6
<b>MW2736</b>	6.8
<b>MW3036</b>	10.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

### WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 39" HIGH



**MW2439**  
Opening: 21" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 24" w x 39" h

**MW2739**  
Opening: 24" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 39" h

**MW3039**  
Opening: 27" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 39" h

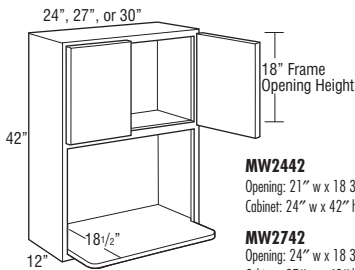
<b>MW2439</b>	8.7
<b>MW2739</b>	9.7
<b>MW3039</b>	10.7

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

### WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42" HIGH



**MW2442**  
Opening: 21" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 24" w x 42" h

**MW2742**  
Opening: 24" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 42" h

**MW3042**  
Opening: 27" w x 18 3/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 42" h

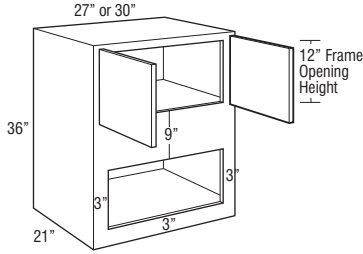
<b>MW2442</b>	9.4
<b>MW2742</b>	10.4
<b>MW3042</b>	11.5

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

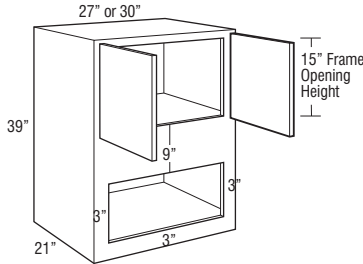
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

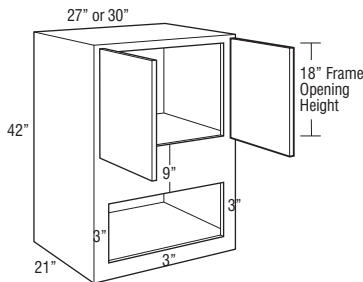
**WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



**WBMW273621**  
**WBMW303621**



**WBMW273921**  
**WBMW303921**

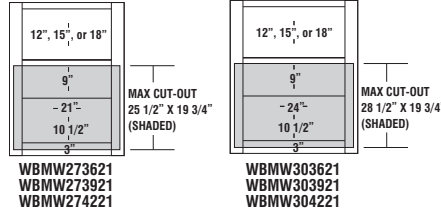


**WBMW274221**  
**WBMW304221**

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WBMW273621</b>	11.4
<b>WBMW303621</b>	15.8
<b>WBMW273921</b>	15.0
<b>WBMW303921</b>	18.4
<b>WBMW274221</b>	13.2
<b>WBMW304221</b>	17.1

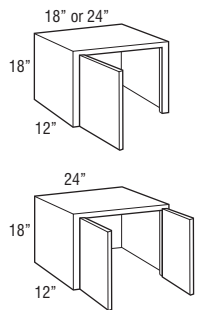
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinet, skins or FPEB option should be applied to taller cabinets in the run for correct reveal on each side.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent glass design.



Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE, 18" HIGH**



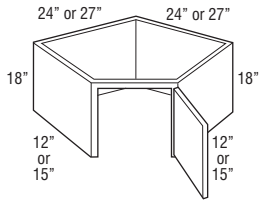
<b>WAGD18 L or R</b>	4.0
<b>WAGD24 L or R</b>	4.3
<b>WAGD24</b>	4.3

- Cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MIP for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.
- Countertop back splash must end to set cabinet against wall.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

### CORNER DOOR, 18" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
CD2424 L or R	7.8
CD2727 L or R	8.3

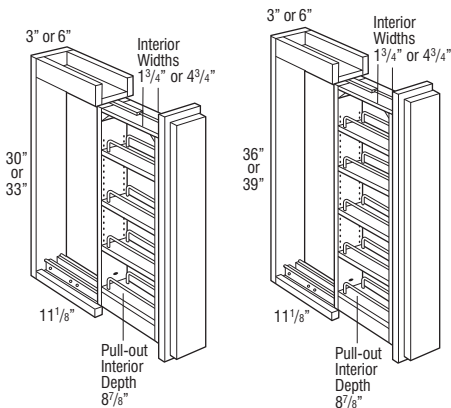
- CD2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CD2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is maple laminate, and finished exterior.
- Does not have floor or top.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

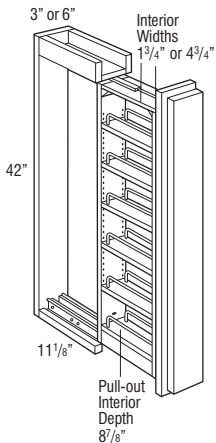
### WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY

L G I X

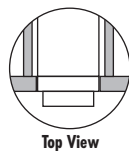


WBCPO\_30OL  
WBCPO\_33OL

WBCPO\_36OL  
WBCPO\_39OL



WBCPO\_42OL

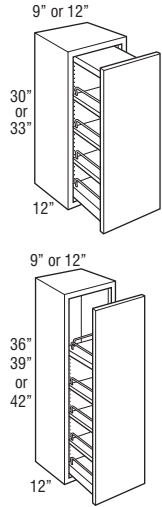


WBCPO330OL	1.2
WBCPO630OL	2.0
WBCPO333OL	1.3
WBCPO633OL	2.2
WBCPO336OL	1.4
WBCPO636OL	2.4
WBCPO339OL	1.5
WBCPO639OL	2.6
WBCPO342OL	1.6
WBCPO642OL	2.8

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Overlays in Norris will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**WALL SPICE PULL-OUT, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH** L O G I X



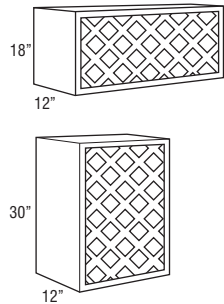
Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933	3.2
WSP1233	4.1
WSP936	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•			•	•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					

**WALL WINE RACK, 18" or 30" HIGH**



WNR3018	5.3
WNR3618	6.3
WNR1830	5.3

- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
		STD				STD	•		STD		

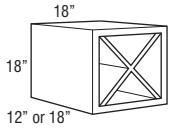
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD						

SKU	# of Bottles
WNR3018	11
WNR3618	13
WNR1830	11



**WINE STORAGE CABINET, 18" HIGH**

L O G I X



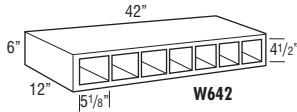
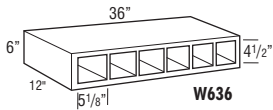
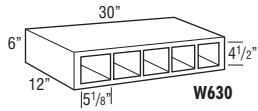
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WSC181812</b>	3.2
<b>WSC181818</b>	4.3

- Holds 18 standard 3 1/8" diameter wine bottles.
- WSC181818 must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
						STD	•		STD		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD						

**WALL WINE CUBBY, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH**



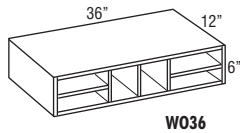
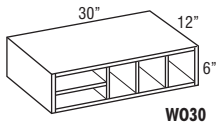
<b>W630</b> (5 openings)	2.2
<b>W636</b> (6 openings)	2.7
<b>W642</b> (7 openings)	3.0

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless construction.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
						STD			STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH

**WALL ORGANIZER, 30" or 36" WIDE, 6" HIGH**



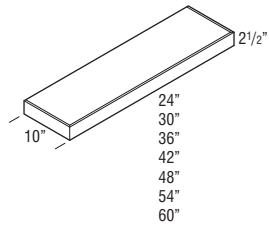
<b>W030</b>	2.2
<b>W036</b>	2.7

- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
						STD			STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH

**FLOATING SHELVES**



Model	Cubic Feet
FS24	0.7
FS30	0.9
FS36	1.0
FS42	1.2
FS48	1.3
FS54	1.5
FS60	1.6

- Weight capacity per shelf:  
 24 = 30 lbs.  
 30 = 37.5 lbs.  
 36 = 45 lbs.  
 42 = 52.2 lbs.  
 48 = 60 lbs.  
 54 = 67.5 lbs.  
 60 = 75 lbs.
- 3/4" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8" thick veneered plywood top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

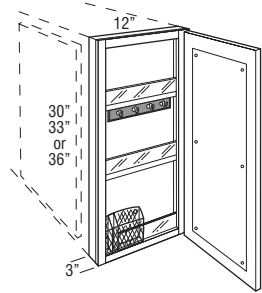
MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**Species Availability**

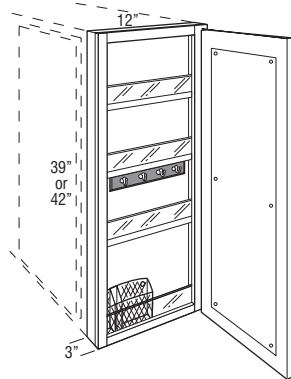
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

**WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEP**

L O G I X



WMC1230 L or R  
 WMC1233 L or R  
 WMC1236 L or R



WMC1239 L or R  
 WMC1242 L or R

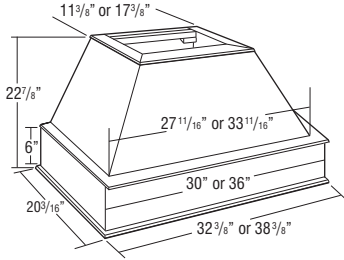
WMC1230 L or R	1.8
WMC1233 L or R	2.0
WMC1236 L or R	2.2
WMC1239 L or R	2.5
WMC1242 L or R	2.9

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC1230, WMC1233, and WMC1236 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC1239 and WMC1242 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
							STD	STD		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•						•

**WOOD HOOD SQUARE,  
30" or 36" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH**

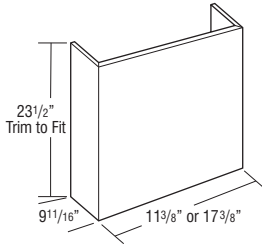


Model	Cubic Feet
WHS30	10.8
WHS36	13.0

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,  
23 1/2" HIGH**

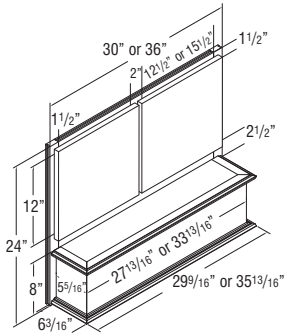


WHC30	2.5
WHC36	3.0

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHS).
- WHC30 is not compatible with CONVERSION.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,  
30" or 36" WIDE**

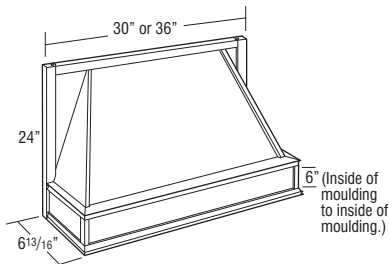


WHCS30	4.7
WHCS36	5.6

- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond Vibe blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**TAPERED WOOD HOOD,  
30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH**

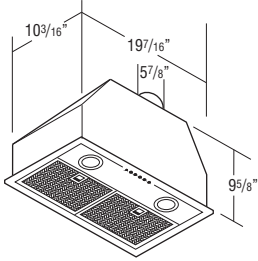


TWH30	6.9
TWH36FW	8.6

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond Vibe blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM**

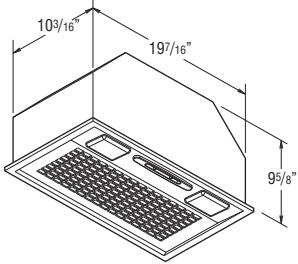


Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BLOWER500</b>	4.0

- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**TAPERED WOOD HOOD BLOWER**

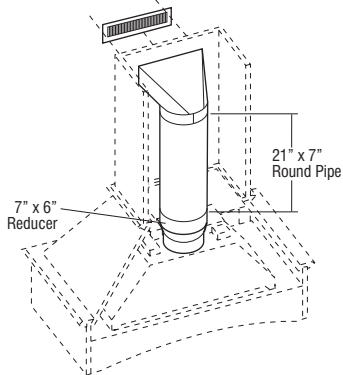


Model	Cubic Feet
<b>TWHBLOWER390</b>	2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT AND FILTER KITS**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>CONVERSION</b>	2.0
<b>FILTER250/390</b>	0.5
<b>FILTER500</b>	0.5

- Must order charcoal filter with CONVERSION kit for proper filtration to replace metal mesh filters included with blower unit.
- FILTER250/390 required when CONVERSION is used with TWHBLOWER390.
- FILTER500 required when CONVERSION is used with BLOWER500.
- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

# Diamond®

## VIBE™ SERIES

### BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

**B24**

Cabinet Type      Cabinet Width

- Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 156.

### TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L G I X Logix® Organization Cabinet



5 Day Express Response Item

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	P	Peninsula
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CMAT	CabMat™	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

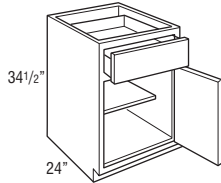
### NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B12 L or R</b>	7.8
<b>B15 L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18 L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21 L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24 L or R</b>	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- RECTKALL not available.

### BASE SINGLE DOOR



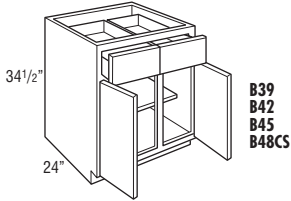
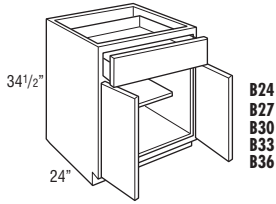
B12 L or R  
B15 L or R  
B18 L or R  
B21 L or R  
B24 L or R

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE DOUBLE DOOR**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B24</b>	14.4
<b>B27</b>	16.1
<b>B30</b>	17.7
<b>B33</b>	19.6
<b>B36</b>	21.1
<b>B39</b>	22.7
<b>B42</b>	24.4
<b>B45</b>	24.7
<b>B48CS</b>	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- RECTKALL not available on B24.

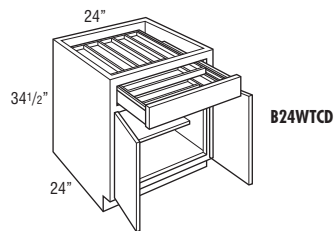
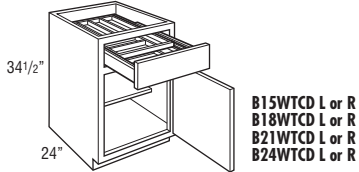
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER**

LOGIX

15", 18", 21", or 24"



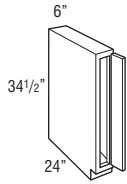
<b>B15WTCD L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18WTCD L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21WTCD L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24WTCD L or R</b>	14.4
<b>B24WTCD</b>	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Includes tiered wood cutlery divider drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR, 6" WIDE**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B6FH L or R</b>	4.1

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.

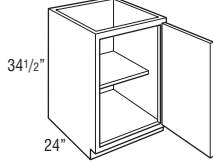
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•				•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•				•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**B9FH L or R**  
**B12FH L or R**  
**B15FH L or R**  
**B18FH L or R**  
**B21FH L or R**  
**B24FH L or R**

<b>B9FH L or R</b>	6.1
<b>B12FH L or R</b>	7.8
<b>B15FH L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18FH L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21FH L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24FH L or R</b>	14.4

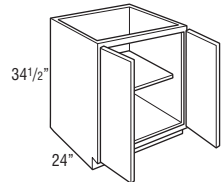
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available.
- P, RECTKBK, and RT not available on B9FH L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•		•	•	•						

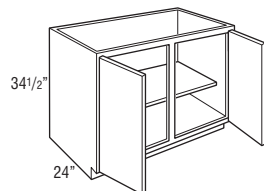
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR**



**B24FH**  
**B27FH**  
**B30FH**  
**B33FH**  
**B36FH**



**B39FH**  
**B42FH**  
**B45FH**  
**B48FHCS**

<b>B24FH</b>	14.4
<b>B27FH</b>	16.1
<b>B30FH</b>	17.7
<b>B33FH</b>	19.6
<b>B36FH</b>	21.1
<b>B39FH</b>	22.7
<b>B42FH</b>	24.4
<b>B45FH</b>	26.1
<b>B48FHCS</b>	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available on B24FH and B48FHCS.

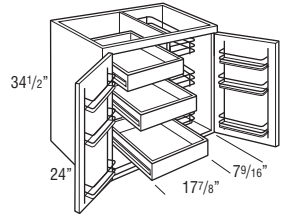
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•		•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

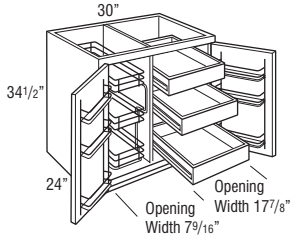
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

30" SUPERCABINET™

L O G I X



BSC30RP



BSC30PR

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC30RP	17.7
BSC30PR	17.7

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC30PR = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Pull-out Roll-out.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

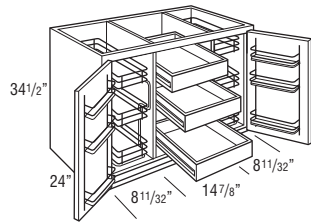
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

36" SUPERCABINET™

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
BSC36PRP	21.1

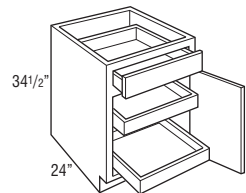
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 12 3/8" wide by 3 1/4" deep racks.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE SINGLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS



B15RT L or R	9.4
B18RT L or R	11.1
B21RT L or R	12.8
B24RT L or R	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158.
- RECTKALL not available.

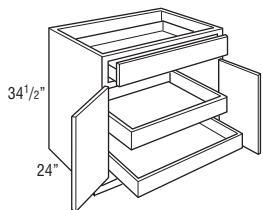
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•



**BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS**



Model	Cubic Feet
B24RT	14.4
B27RT	16.1
B30RT	17.7
B33RT	19.6
B36RT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Top of drawer box is 2" from top of cabinet to accommodate installation of a cooktop.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158.
- RECTKALL not available on B24RT.

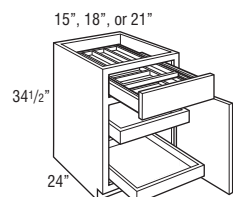
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

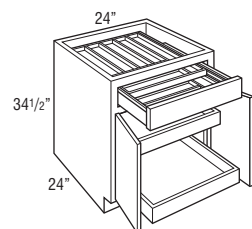
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS**

LOGIX



B15RTWTCD L or R  
B18RTWTCD L or R  
B21RTWTCD L or R  
B24RTWTCD L or R



B24RTWTCD

B15RTWTCD L or R	9.4
B18RTWTCD L or R	11.1
B21RTWTCD L or R	12.8
B24RTWTCD L or R	14.4
B24RTWTCD	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

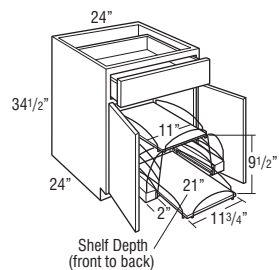
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE POTS & PANS PULL-OUT**

LOGIX



BPPP24	14.4
--------	------

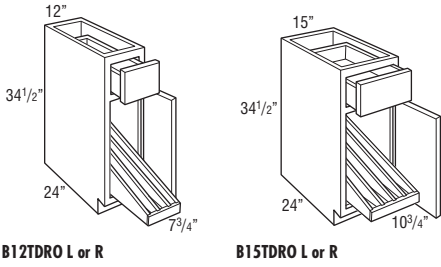
- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER** L O G I X



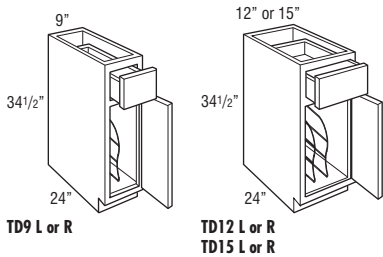
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B12TDRO L or R</b>	7.8
<b>B15TDRO L or R</b>	9.4

- Tray divider utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER**



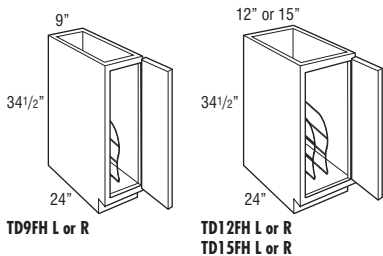
<b>TD9 L or R</b>	6.1
<b>TD12 L or R</b>	7.8
<b>TD15 L or R</b>	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on TD9 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**BASE FULL HEIGHT with TRAY DIVIDER**



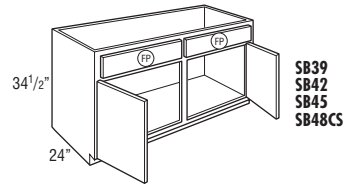
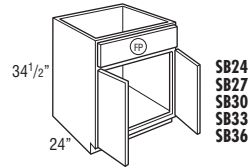
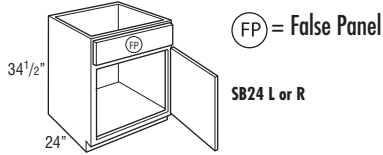
<b>TD9FH L or R</b>	6.1
<b>TD12FH L or R</b>	7.8
<b>TD15FH L or R</b>	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on TD9FH L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

**SINK BASE**



Model	Cubic Feet
SB24 L or R	14.4
SB24	14.4
SB27	16.1
SB30	17.7
SB33	19.6
SB36	21.1
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	24.7
SB48CS	27.7

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CMAT not available on SB24 L or R, SB24, SB27, SB39, SB42, SB45, and SB48CS.
- RECTKALL not available on SB24 L or R and SB24.

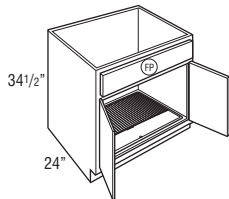
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE with CABMAT™**

L O G I X



SB30CM	17.7
SB33CM	19.6
SB36CM	21.1

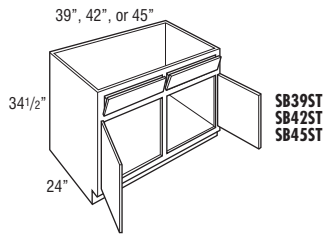
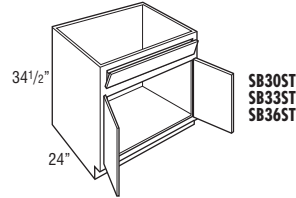
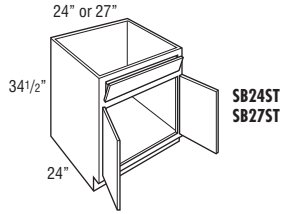
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•		STD		•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS**



Model	Cubic Feet
SB24ST	14.4
SB27ST	16.1
SB30ST	17.7
SB33ST	19.6
SB36ST	21.1
SB39ST	22.7
SB42ST	24.4
SB45ST	25.7

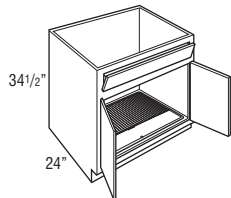
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- CMAT only available on 30", 33", and 36" wide.
- RECTKALL not available on SB24ST.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™** LOGIX



SB30STCM	17.7
SB33STCM	19.6
SB36STCM	21.1

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•	•						

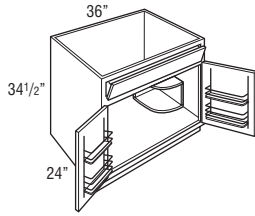
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS**

L G I X

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB36STS</b>	<b>21.1</b>



- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•				•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

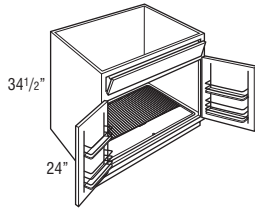
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™**

L G I X

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB36STSCM</b>	<b>21.1</b>



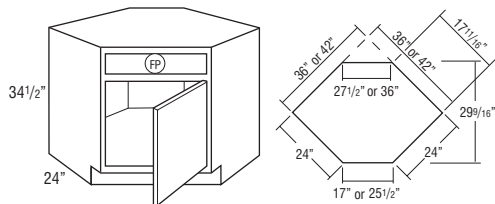
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE**



(FP) = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>ACS36 L or R</b>	<b>25.9</b>
<b>ACS42†</b>	<b>38.9</b>

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- On ACS36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†ACS42 has butt doors.

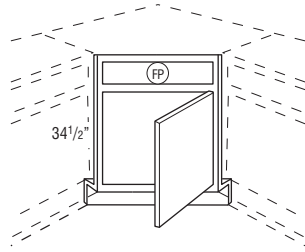
Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD		•	•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
						•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT  
without SINK FLOOR**



FP = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

Model	Cubic Feet
ACSF36 L or R	3.3
ACSF42†	3.3

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toe-kick and toe-kick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.

†ACSF42 has butt doors.

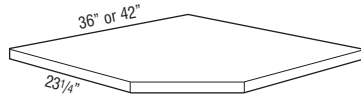
Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
				STD	STD		•					
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT  
BOTTOM**



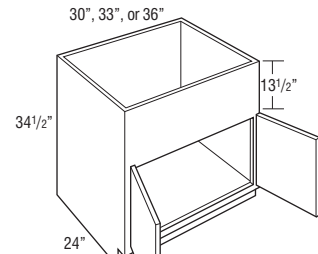
ACSF36	1.0
ACSF42	1.0

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.

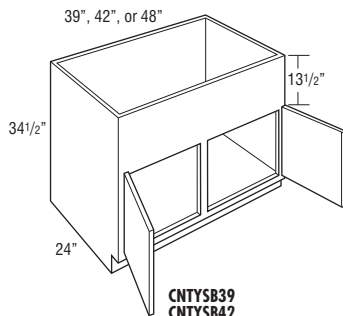
MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

**COUNTRY SINK BASE**



CNTYSB30  
CNTYSB33  
CNTYSB36



CNTYSB39  
CNTYSB42  
CNTYSB48CS

CNTYSB30	17.7
CNTYSB33	19.6
CNTYSB36	21.1
CNTYSB39	22.7
CNTYSB42	24.4
CNTYSB48CS	27.7

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 97.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- CMAT not available on CNTYSB39, CNTYSB42, and CNTYSB48CS.

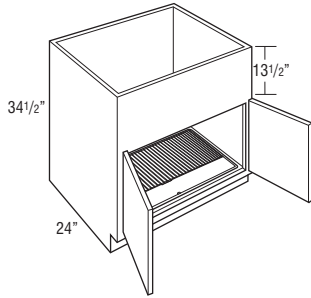
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•		•		•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30CM	24.4
CNTYSB33CM	24.7
CNTYSB36CM	27.7

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 97.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

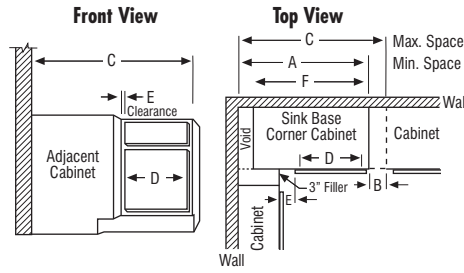
Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**Sink Base Corner Cabinets**

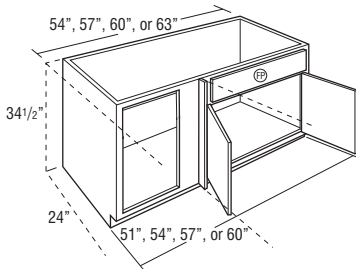
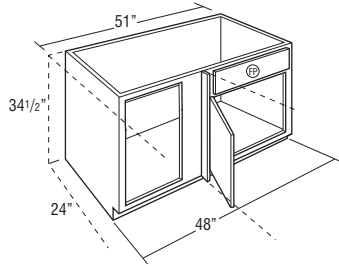
- SBCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place SBC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.



Model	A	B	C	D	E*		E*		F
	Min. Space	Max. Pull*	Max. Space	Cabinet Opening	Full Overlay** At Min.	Full Overlay** At Max.	Partial Overlay At Min.	Partial Overlay At Max.	Actual Cabinet
SBC51	51"	4 1/2"	55 1/2"	21"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"
SBC54	54"	4 1/2"	58 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	51"
SBC57	57"	4 1/2"	61 1/2"	27"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	54"
SBC60	60"	4 1/2"	64 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	57"
SBC63	63"	4 1/2"	67 1/2"	33"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	60"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.  
 \*\*Full overlay styles must be pulled on additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance. 1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.

**NEW SINK BASE BLIND CORNER**



Model	Cubic Feet
SBC51 L or R	27.3
SBC54 L or R	29.0
SBC57 L or R	30.6
SBC60 L or R	32.3
SBC63 L or R	34.0

- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

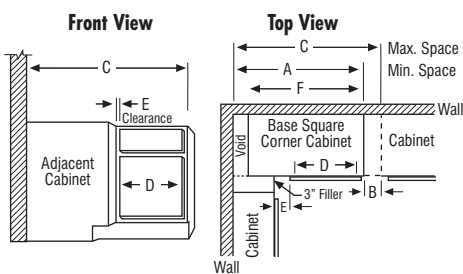
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD		•	•		•	•	•
		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
			•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•



**Base Corner Cabinets**

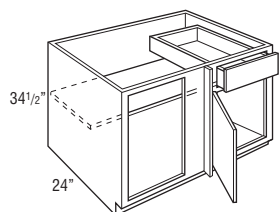
- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.



Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay** At Min.	E* Full Overlay** At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min.	E* Partial Overlay At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
BC36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"
BC39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"
BC42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"
BC45	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
BC48	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 1/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.  
 \*\*Full overlay styles must be pulled on additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance. 1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.

**BASE CORNER**



- BC36 - 27" wide
- BC39 - 30" wide
- BC42 - 39" wide
- BC45 - 42" wide
- BC48 - 45" wide

Model	Cubic Feet
BC36 L or R	16.1
BC39 L or R	19.6
BC42 L or R	24.4
BC45 L or R	24.4
BC48 L or R	26.0

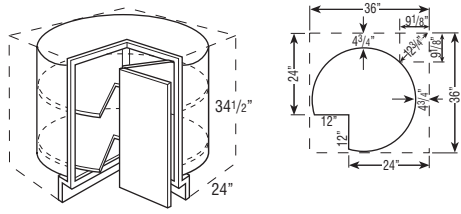
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN (With Center Hinge Door)**



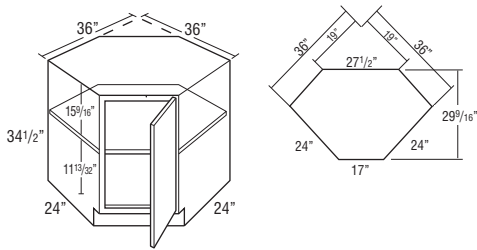
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BLS36 L or R</b>	<b>20.0</b>

- BLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLSBEPLAM if used at end of cabinet run.
- If ordered with APW, construction will not change.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•									
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**



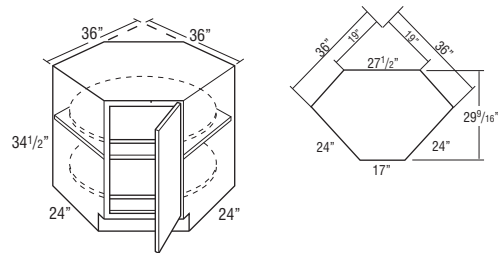
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>DAB36FS L or R</b>	<b>25.9</b>

- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•	•				•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

**DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR & SUPER LAZY SUSAN**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>DAB36SLS L or R</b>	<b>25.9</b>

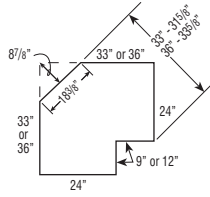
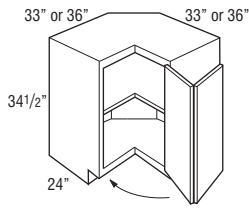
- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•	•				•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

**BASE EASY REACH**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BER33 L or R</b>	<b>24.0</b>
<b>BER36 L or R</b>	<b>25.9</b>

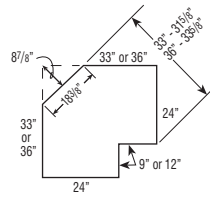
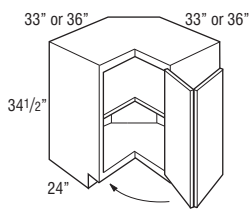
- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH**



<b>BER3336 L or R</b>	<b>24.5</b>
<b>BER3633 L or R</b>	<b>24.5</b>

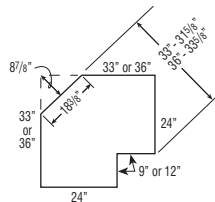
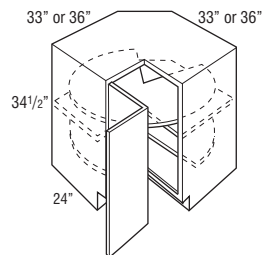
- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Valero doors on 33" side utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**SUPER LAZY SUSAN**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

<b>SLS33 L or R</b>	<b>24.0</b>
<b>SLS36 L or R</b>	<b>30.5</b>

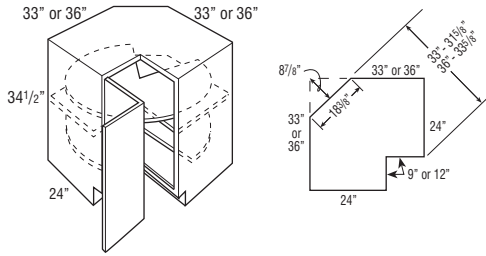
- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Valero doors on SLS33 utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**SOLID-WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

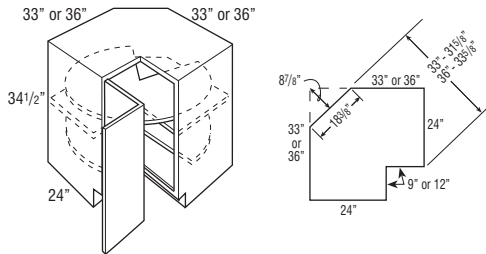
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SLSW33 L or R</b>	24.0
<b>SLSW36 L or R</b>	30.5

- SLSW33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLSW36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSW33 L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLSW36 L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

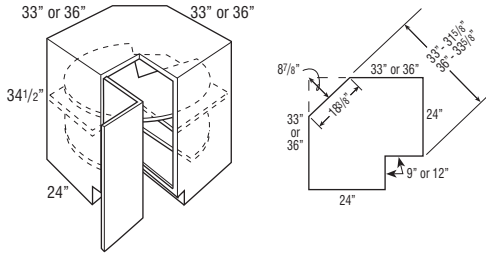
<b>SLS3336 L or R</b>	29.1
<b>SLS3633 L or R</b>	29.1

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Valero doors on 33" side utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**ASYMMETRICAL SOLID-WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model	Cubic Feet
SLSW3336 L or R	29.1
SLSW3633 L or R	29.1

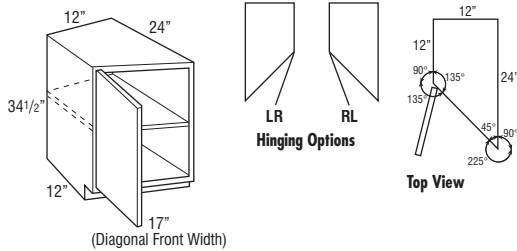
- SLSW3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSW3633 L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE TRANSITION CABINET**



<b>BTC12RL</b>	14.4
<b>BTC12LR</b>	14.4

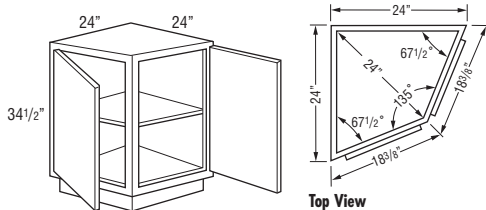
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- Reduced Depth to 18" available.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**BASE END CABINET**



<b>BEC24</b>	14.3
--------------	------

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

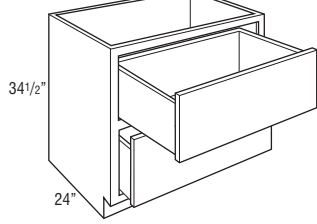
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•								•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**TWO DRAWER BASE**

18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2DB18</b>	11.1
<b>2DB21</b>	12.8
<b>2DB24</b>	14.4
<b>2DB30</b>	17.7
<b>2DB36</b>	21.1

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- RECTKALL not available on 2DB18, 2DB21, and 2DB24.

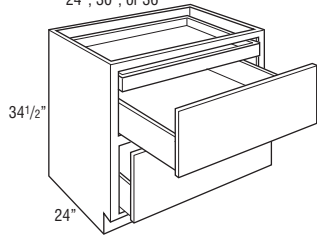
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY**

LOGIX

24", 30", or 36"



<b>2DB24RT</b>	14.4
<b>2DB30RT</b>	17.7
<b>2DB36RT</b>	21.1

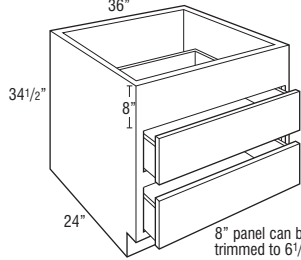
- Includes a roll tray inside top drawer.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- RECTKALL not available on 2DB24RT.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE**

36"



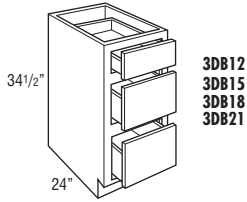
<b>2DB36DR</b>	21.1
----------------	------

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

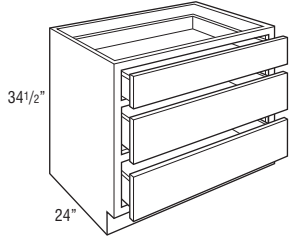
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**THREE DRAWER BASE**



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



3DB24  
3DB27  
3DB30  
3DB33  
3DB36

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB12	7.8
3DB15	9.4
3DB18	11.1
3DB21	12.8
3DB24	14.4
3DB27	16.1
3DB30	17.7
3DB33	19.6
3DB36	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- NSCFB not available on 3DB30, 3DB33, and 3DB36.
- RECTKALL not available on 3DB12, 3DB15, 3DB18, 3DB21, and 3DB24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

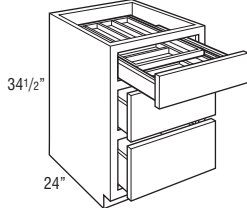
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER**

L O G I X

15", 18", 21", or 24"



3DB15WTC	9.4
3DB18WTC	11.1
3DB21WTC	12.8
3DB24WTC	14.4

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

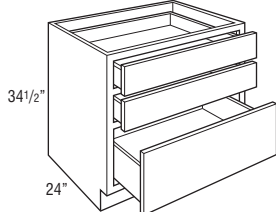
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWER**

L O G I X

24", 30", 33", or 36"



3DBDD24	14.4
3DBDD30	17.7
3DBDD33	19.6
3DBDD36	21.1

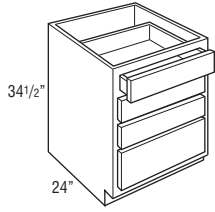
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- RECTKALL not available on 3DBDD24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•		•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**FOUR DRAWER BASE**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>4DB12</b>	7.8
<b>4DB15</b>	9.4
<b>4DB18</b>	11.1
<b>4DB21</b>	12.8
<b>4DB24</b>	14.4

• RECTKALL not available.

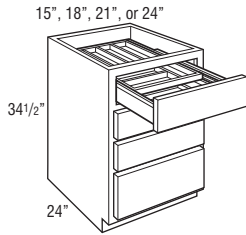
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER**

LOGIX



<b>4DB15WTC</b>	9.4
<b>4DB18WTC</b>	11.1
<b>4DB21WTC</b>	12.8
<b>4DB24WTC</b>	14.4

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

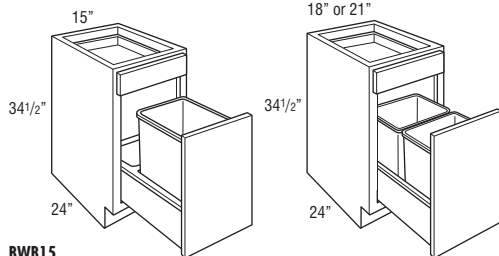
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**BASE WASTEBASKET**

LOGIX



BWB15

BWB18  
BWB21

<b>BWB15</b>	9.1
<b>BWB18</b>	11.1
<b>BWB21</b>	12.8

- Pull-out features undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Pull-out height is 10".
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

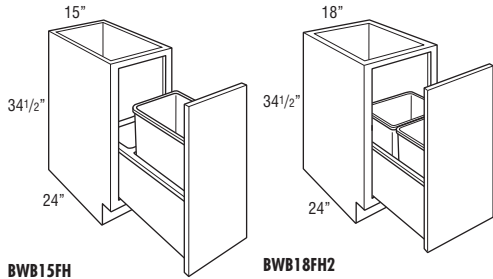
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

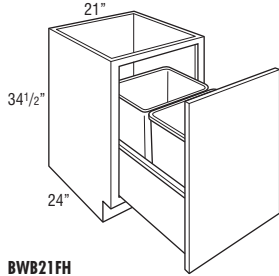


**BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT** L O G I X



BWB15FH

BWB18FH2



BWB21FH

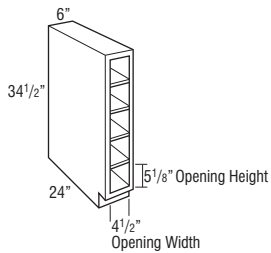
Model	Cubic Feet
BWB15FH	9.4
BWB18FH2	11.1
BWB21FH	12.8

- Pull-out features undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Pull-out height is 10".
- BWB15FH includes one 50 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB21FH includes two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**BASE WINE CUBBY, 24" DEEP**



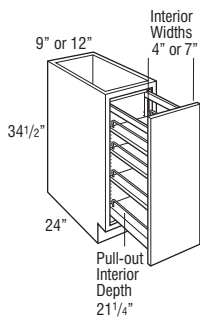
BWC6	3.7
------	-----

- Vertical application only.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
								STD				STD
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•				•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT** L O G I X



BPP9	6.1
BPP12	7.8

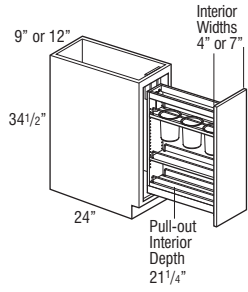
- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on BPP9.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT**

LOGIX



Model	Cubic Feet
BUPP9	5.8
BUPP12	7.5

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on BUPP9.

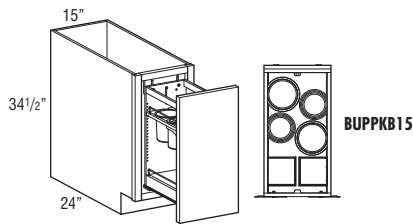
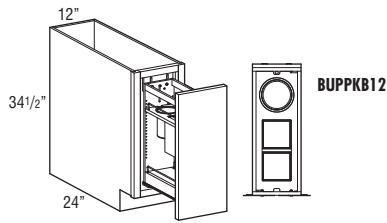
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**NEW BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT with KNIFE BLOCK**

LOGIX



BUPPKB12	7.8
BUPPKB15	9.4

- Full extension, Smart Stop wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BUPPKB12 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Two canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and the other two are 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.
- RECTKALL not available.

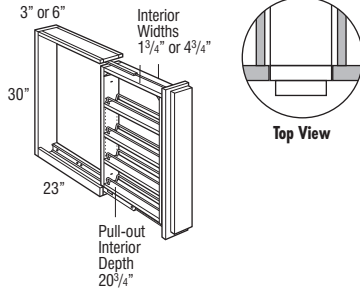
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY**

L G I X

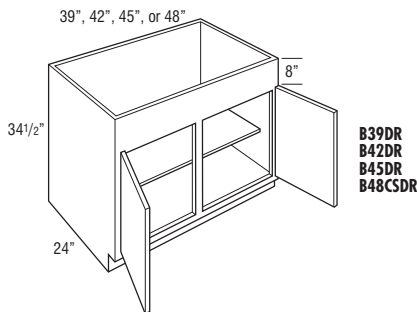
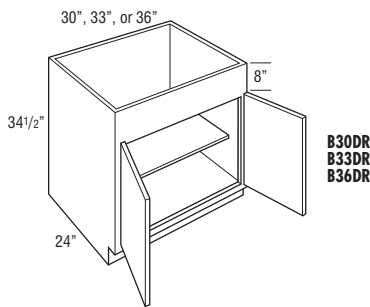


Model	Cubic Feet
BBCP030L	1.3
BBCP060L	2.5

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Overlays in Norris will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Modifications not available.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**BASE DROP-IN RANGE CABINET**



B30DR	17.4
B33DR	19.0
B36DR	20.7
B39DR	22.4
B42DR	24.0
B45DR	25.7
B48CSDR	27.3

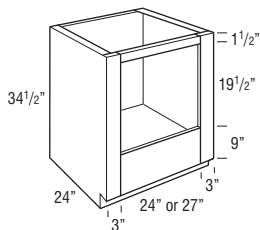
- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

**BASE OVEN CABINET**



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
B030	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B033	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

B030	17.7
B033	19.6

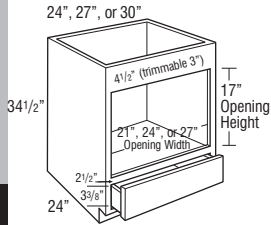
- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- Oven cabinet includes OCINSTALLKIT.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•							•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER**



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWD24	14.4
BMWD27	16.1
BMWD30	16.1

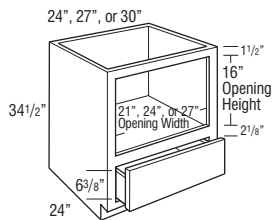
- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWD24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				STD		•	•	STD
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER**



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWD24DD	14.4
BMWD27DD	17.7
BMWD30DD	17.7

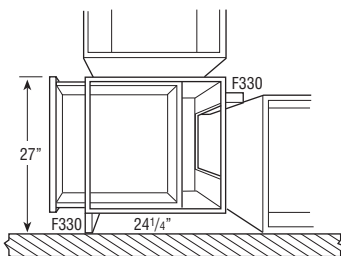
- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWD24DD.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				STD		•	•	STD
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE CORNER PENINSULA**



Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24	14.4

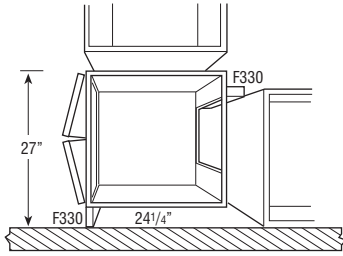
- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	STD		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**BASE CORNER PENINSULA with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BCP24FH</b>	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe-kick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKALL not available.

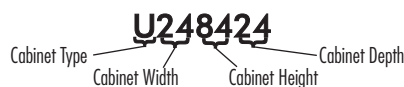
Custom Modifications	AUHL AUHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	STD	•	STD	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

### TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

Cabinet nomenclature with AH represents upper sections with doors that align with 24" or 27" high cabinets.



### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L O G I X Logix® Organization Cabinet

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush ToeKick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RECTKL	Recessed ToeKick Left
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKR	Recessed ToeKick Right
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FB	Finished Ends	VTK	Void ToeKick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

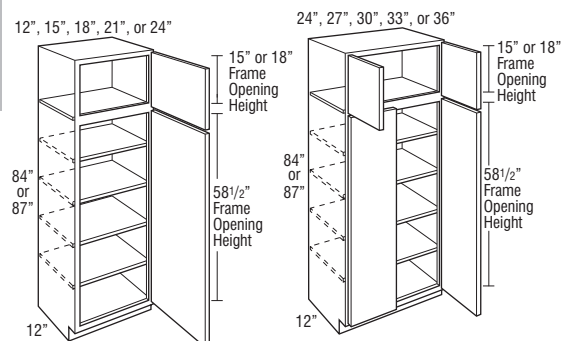
### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

### NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

### UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP



<b>U128412 L or R</b>	<b>U128712 L or R</b>	<b>U248412</b>	<b>U248712</b>
<b>U158412 L or R</b>	<b>U158712 L or R</b>	<b>U278412</b>	<b>U278712</b>
<b>U188412 L or R</b>	<b>U188712 L or R</b>	<b>U308412</b>	<b>U308712</b>
<b>U218412 L or R</b>	<b>U218712 L or R</b>	<b>U338412</b>	<b>U338712</b>
<b>U248412 L or R</b>	<b>U248712 L or R</b>	<b>U368412</b>	<b>U368712</b>

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U128412 L or R</b>	11.0
<b>U158412 L or R</b>	12.1
<b>U188412 L or R</b>	14.2
<b>U218412 L or R</b>	15.8
<b>U248412 L or R</b>	17.8
<b>U248412</b>	17.8
<b>U278412</b>	20.4
<b>U308412</b>	22.0
<b>U338412</b>	24.8
<b>U368412</b>	27.0

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U128712 L or R</b>	10.1
<b>U158712 L or R</b>	12.3
<b>U188712 L or R</b>	14.4
<b>U218712 L or R</b>	16.6
<b>U248712 L or R</b>	18.8
<b>U248712</b>	18.8
<b>U278712</b>	20.9
<b>U308712</b>	23.1
<b>U338712</b>	25.2
<b>U368712</b>	27.4

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

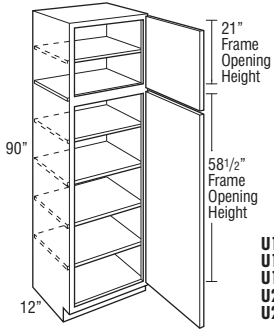
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

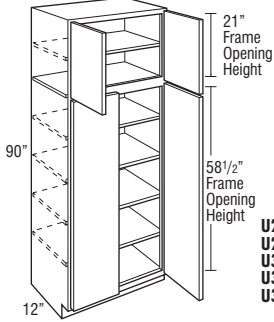
**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**U129012AH L or R**  
**U159012AH L or R**  
**U189012AH L or R**  
**U219012AH L or R**  
**U249012AH L or R**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**U249012AH**  
**U279012AH**  
**U309012AH**  
**U339012AH**  
**U369012AH**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U129012AH L or R</b>	11.0
<b>U159012AH L or R</b>	12.3
<b>U189012AH L or R</b>	14.4
<b>U219012AH L or R</b>	16.9
<b>U249012AH L or R</b>	19.1
<b>U249012AH</b>	19.1
<b>U279012AH</b>	21.9
<b>U309012AH</b>	23.5
<b>U339012AH</b>	26.5
<b>U369012AH</b>	27.4

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

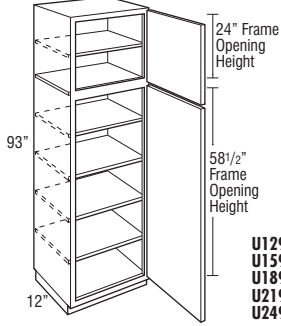
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

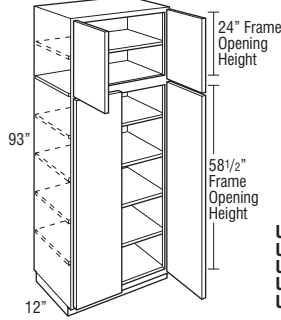
**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



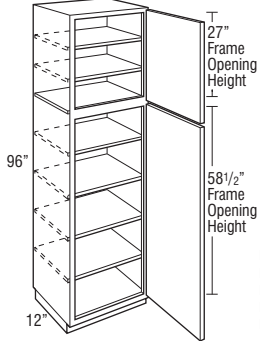
- U129312AH L or R
- U159312AH L or R
- U189312AH L or R
- U219312AH L or R
- U249312AH L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



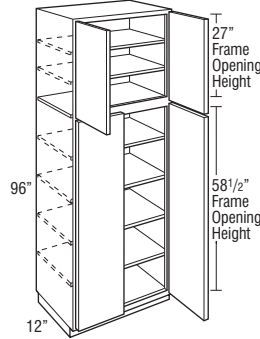
- U249312AH
- U279312AH
- U309312AH
- U339312AH
- U369312AH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



- U129612 L or R
- U159612 L or R
- U189612 L or R
- U219612 L or R
- U249612 L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U249612
- U279612
- U309612
- U339612
- U369612

Model	Cubic Feet
U129312AH L or R	9.2
U159312AH L or R	11.3
U189312AH L or R	13.4
U219312AH L or R	15.6
U249312AH L or R	17.7
U249312AH	17.7
U279312AH	22.6
U309312AH	21.9
U339312AH	27.4
U369312AH	26.2

Model	Cubic Feet
U129612 L or R	11.9
U159612 L or R	13.2
U189612 L or R	15.6
U219612 L or R	18.0
U249612 L or R	20.3
U249612	20.3
U279612	23.3
U309612	25.1
U339612	28.2
U369612	29.3

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		
	RT	VTK									

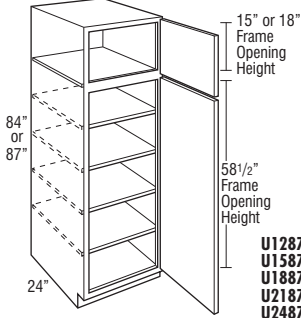
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•



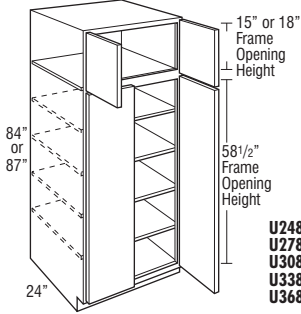
**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



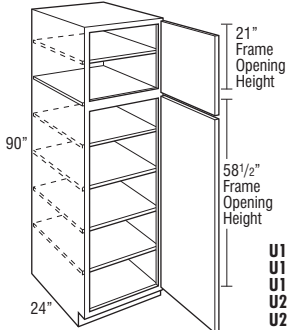
U128724 L or R U128424 L or R  
 U158724 L or R U158424 L or R  
 U188724 L or R U188424 L or R  
 U218724 L or R U218424 L or R  
 U248724 L or R U248424 L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



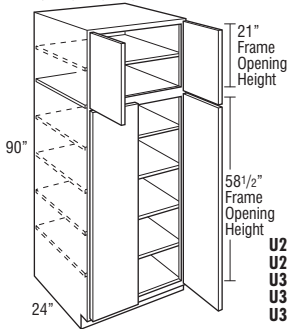
U248424 U248724  
 U278424 U278724  
 U308424 U308724  
 U338424 U338724  
 U368424 U368724

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



U129024AH L or R  
 U159024AH L or R  
 U189024AH L or R  
 U219024AH L or R  
 U249024AH L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U249024AH  
 U279024AH  
 U309024AH  
 U339024AH  
 U369024AH

Model	Cubic Feet
U128424 L or R	16.2
U158424 L or R	22.3
U188424 L or R	26.0
U218424 L or R	29.3
U248424 L or R	33.1
U248424	33.1
U278424	37.4
U308424	40.8
U338424	45.2
U368424	51.2

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

U128724 L or R	18.8
U158724 L or R	22.8
U188724 L or R	26.8
U218724 L or R	30.8
U248724 L or R	34.8
U248724	34.8
U278724	38.8
U308724	42.9
U338724	46.9
U368724	50.9

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									
	•	•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

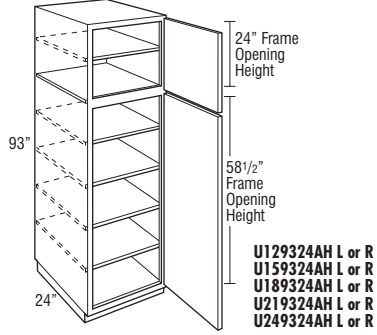
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

Model	Cubic Feet
U129024AH L or R	17.3
U159024AH L or R	22.6
U189024AH L or R	28.6
U219024AH L or R	31.3
U249024AH L or R	35.5
U249024AH	35.5
U279024AH	40.0
U309024AH	43.7
U339024AH	48.4
U369024AH	50.6

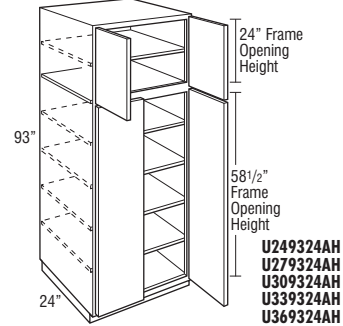
- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

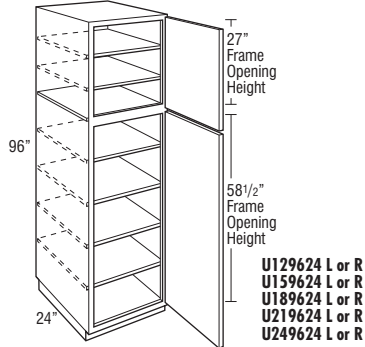
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



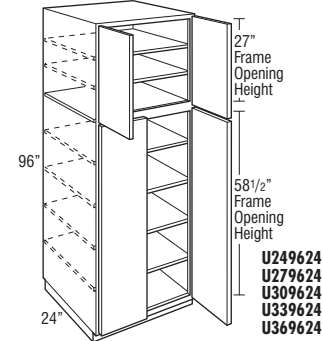
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
U129324AH L or R	17.7
U159324AH L or R	21.5
U189324AH L or R	25.8
U219324AH L or R	29.9
U249324AH L or R	34.0
U249324AH	34.0
U279324AH	41.3
U309324AH	44.9
U339324AH	50.0
U369324AH	50.3

Model	Cubic Feet
U129624 L or R	18.5
U159624 L or R	24.2
U189624 L or R	28.4
U219624 L or R	33.4
U249624 L or R	37.8
U249624	37.8
U279624	42.6
U309624	46.6
U339624	51.6
U369624	54.2

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

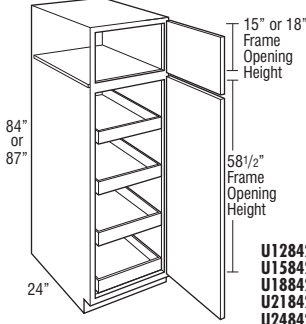
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

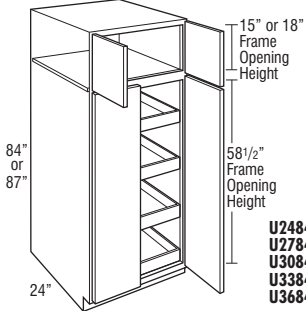
**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



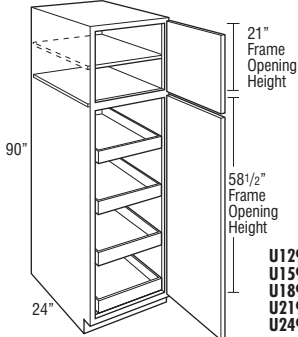
- U128424RT L or R    U128724RT L or R
- U158424RT L or R    U158724RT L or R
- U188424RT L or R    U188724RT L or R
- U218424RT L or R    U218724RT L or R
- U248424RT L or R    U248724RT L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



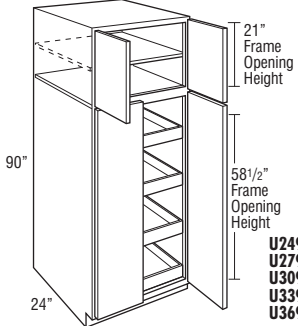
- U248424RT    U248724RT
- U278424RT    U278724RT
- U308424RT    U308724RT
- U338424RT    U338724RT
- U368424RT    U368724RT

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



- U129024RTAH L or R
- U159024RTAH L or R
- U189024RTAH L or R
- U219024RTAH L or R
- U249024RTAH L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U249024RTAH
- U279024RTAH
- U309024RTAH
- U339024RTAH
- U369024RTAH

Model	Cubic Feet
U128424RT L or R	16.2
U158424RT L or R	22.3
U188424RT L or R	26.0
U218424RT L or R	29.3
U248424RT L or R	33.1
U248424RT	33.1
U278424RT	37.4
U308424RT	40.8
U338424RT	45.2
U368424RT	51.2

Model	Cubic Feet
U129024RTAH L or R	17.3
U159024RTAH L or R	22.6
U189024RTAH L or R	28.6
U219024RTAH L or R	31.3
U249024RTAH L or R	35.5
U249024RTAH	35.5
U279024RTAH	40.0
U309024RTAH	43.7
U339024RTAH	48.4
U369024RTAH	50.5

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

U128724RT L or R	18.9
U158724RT L or R	22.4
U188724RT L or R	26.5
U218724RT L or R	30.5
U248724RT L or R	34.6
U248724RT	34.6
U278724RT	38.7
U308724RT	42.8
U338724RT	46.8
U368724RT	50.9

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

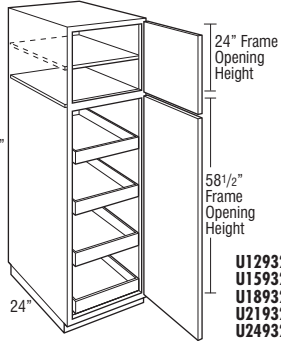
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		RT	VTK										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

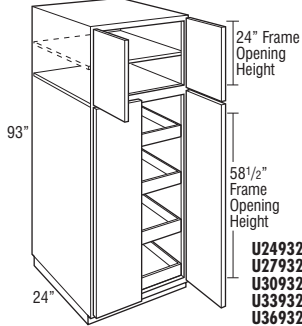
**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



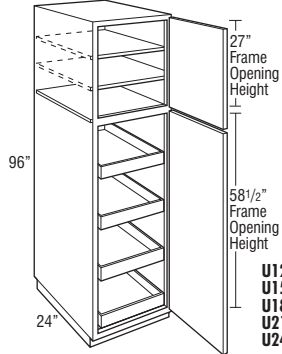
**U129324RTAH L or R**  
**U159324RTAH L or R**  
**U189324RTAH L or R**  
**U219324RTAH L or R**  
**U249324RTAH L or R**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



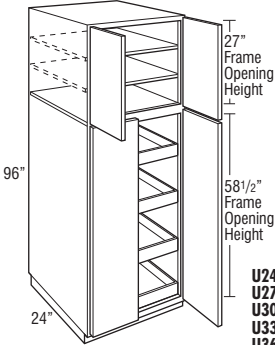
**U249324RTAH**  
**U279324RTAH**  
**U309324RTAH**  
**U339324RTAH**  
**U369324RTAH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**U129624RT L or R**  
**U159624RT L or R**  
**U189624RT L or R**  
**U219624RT L or R**  
**U249624RT L or R**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**U249624RT**  
**U279624RT**  
**U309624RT**  
**U339624RT**  
**U369624RT**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U129324RTAH L or R</b>	19.2
<b>U159324RTAH L or R</b>	21.5
<b>U189324RTAH L or R</b>	25.8
<b>U219324RTAH L or R</b>	29.9
<b>U249324RTAH L or R</b>	34.0
<b>U249324RTAH</b>	34.0
<b>U279324RTAH</b>	41.3
<b>U309324RTAH</b>	44.9
<b>U339324RTAH</b>	50.0
<b>U369324RTAH</b>	50.3

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U129624RT L or R</b>	18.5
<b>U159624RT L or R</b>	24.2
<b>U189624RT L or R</b>	28.4
<b>U219624RT L or R</b>	33.4
<b>U249624RT L or R</b>	37.8
<b>U249624RT</b>	37.8
<b>U279624RT</b>	42.6
<b>U309624RT</b>	46.6
<b>U339624RT</b>	51.6
<b>U369624RT</b>	54.0

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

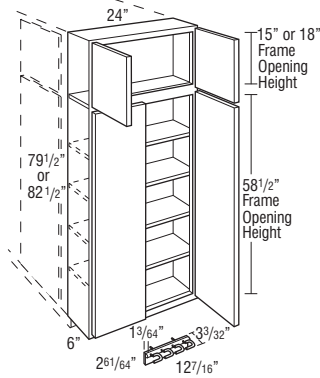
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

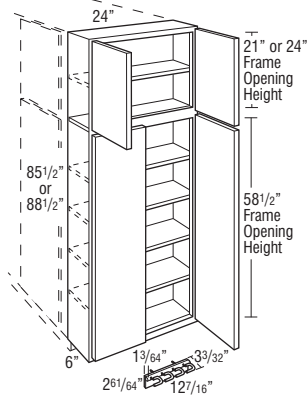
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 6" DEEP, 24" WIDE**

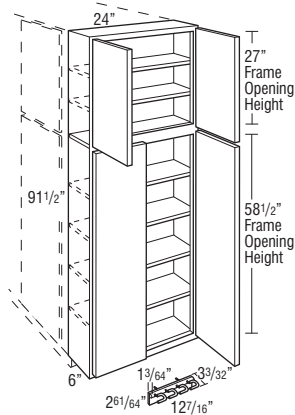
L O G I X



**UOC24846  
UOC24876**



**UOC24906AH  
UOC24936AH**



**UOC24966**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UOC24846</b>	10.7
<b>UOC24876</b>	11.1
<b>UOC24906AH</b>	11.5
<b>UOC24936AH</b>	11.9

- Includes four adjustable shelves shipped separate (not installed).
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood flush ends.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep Tall cabinet or 24" wide Tall End Panel.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UOC24966</b>	12.2

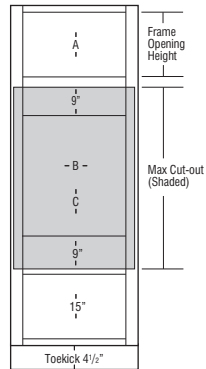
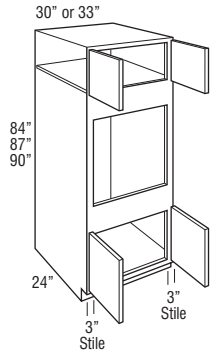
- Includes six adjustable shelves shipped separate (not installed).
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood flush ends.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep Tall cabinet or 24" wide Tall End Panel.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
		•	•	•			STD		•		
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



108

TALL CABINETS

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS308424	41.8
OCS338424	45.7
OCS308724	42.9
OCS338724	46.8
OCS309024AH	42.5
OCS339024AH	46.5

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- CBO not available on 84" and 87" tall.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

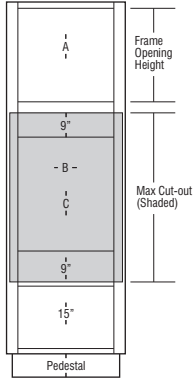
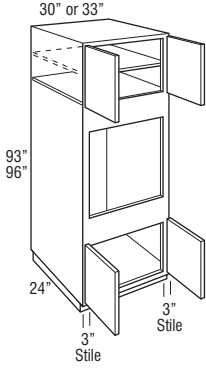
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET,  
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OCS309324AH	42.2
OCS339324AH	46.2
OCS309624	45.5
OCS339624	49.7

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

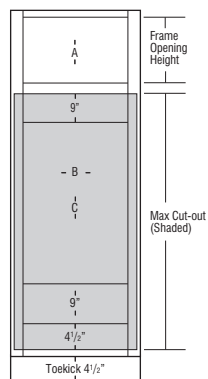
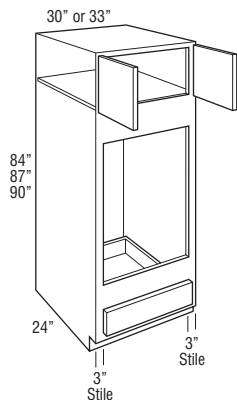
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



110

TALL CABINETS

Model	Cubic Feet
OCD308424	41.8
OCD338424	45.7
OCD308724	42.9
OCD338724	46.8
OCD309024AH	42.5
OCD339024AH	46.5

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

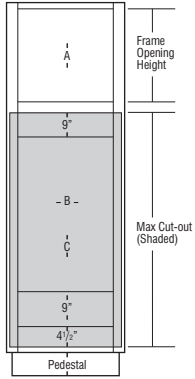
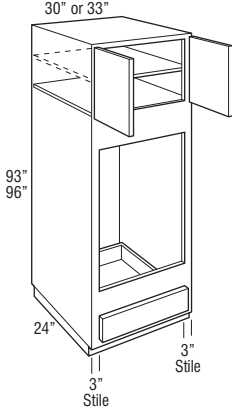
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•



**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET,  
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD309324AH	42.2
OCD339324AH	46.2
OCD309624	45.5
OCD339624	49.7

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

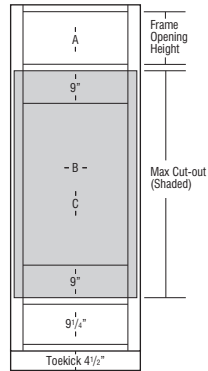
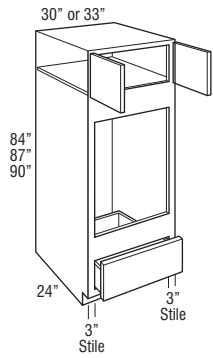
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD308424DD	41.3
OCD338424DD	45.2
OCD308724DD	42.9
OCD338724DD	46.8
OCD309024DD	44.2
OCD339024DD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"

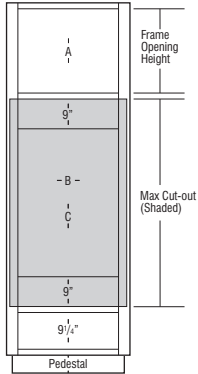
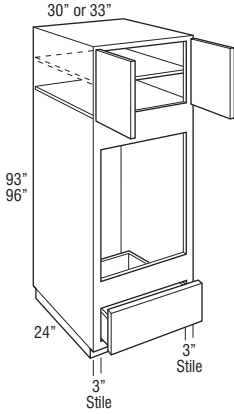
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP  
DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD309324DDAH	45.7
OCD339324DDAH	50.0
OCD309624DDAH	47.1
OCD339624DDAH	51.6

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"

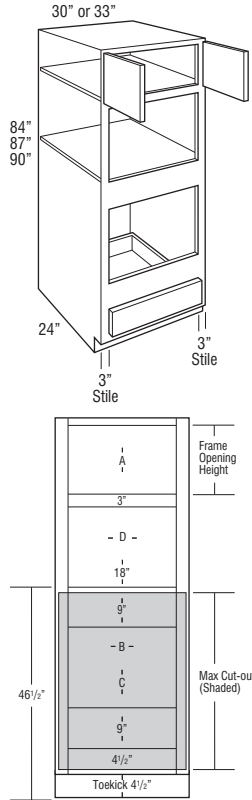
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	
		RT	VTK								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,  
84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC308424	41.8
OMC338424	45.7
OMC308724	42.9
OMC338724	46.8
OMC309024AH	42.5
OMC339024AH	48.5

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep oven cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	22"	23 1/2"

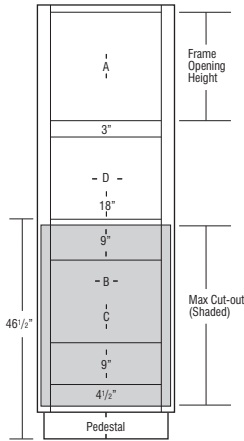
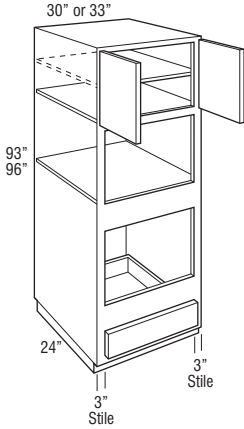
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,  
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC309324AH	44.0
OMC339324AH	48.1
OMC309624	45.5
OMC339624	49.7

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Support shelf for oven included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep oven cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	28"	29 1/2"

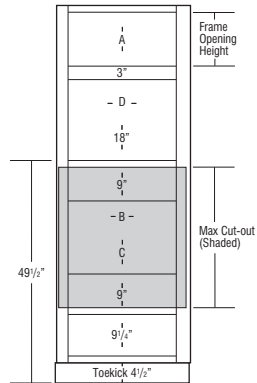
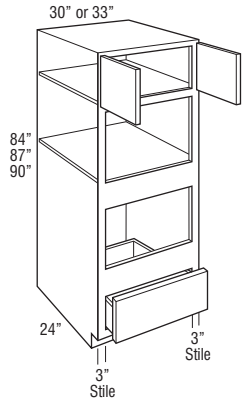
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC308424DD	41.3
OMC338424DD	45.2
OMC308724DD	42.9
OMC338724DD	46.8
OMC309024DD	44.2
OMC339024DD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	19"	20 1/2"

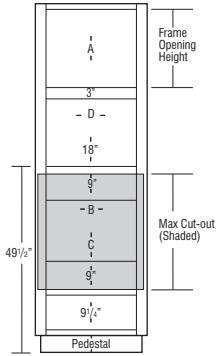
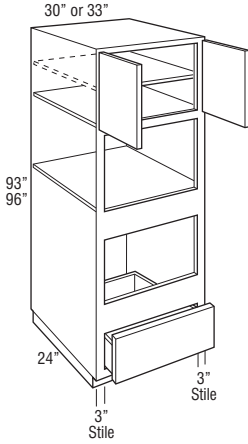
Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP  
DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC309324DDAH	45.7
OMC339324DDAH	50.0
OMC309624DDAH	47.1
OMC339624DDAH	51.6

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	25"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

### OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

**W1848BCFV**

Cabinet Type      Cabinet Width

**NOTE:**

All office base cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

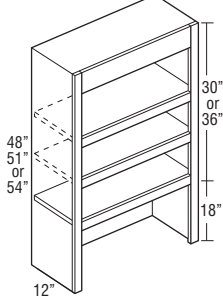
Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

#### NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

### WALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH 12" DEEP

18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W1848BCVV</b>	8.2
<b>W2448BCVV</b>	10.7
<b>W3048BCVV</b>	13.2
<b>W3648BCVV</b>	15.7
<b>W1851BCVV</b>	8.2
<b>W2451BCVV</b>	10.8
<b>W3051BCVV</b>	13.4
<b>W3651BCVV</b>	16.0
<b>W1854BCVV</b>	8.3
<b>W2454BCVV</b>	10.9
<b>W3054BCVV</b>	13.6
<b>W3654BCVV</b>	16.3

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•		STD						•		•	STD
			RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK				
			•									

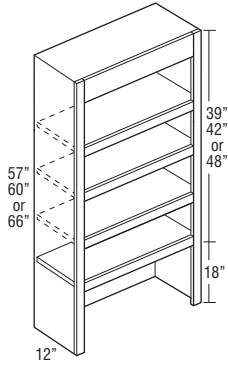
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH



**WALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 57", 60", or 66" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
W1857BCVV	9.7
W2457BCVV	12.9
W3057BCVV	15.3
W3657BCVV	18.5
W1860BCVV	8.5
W2460BCVV	11.0
W3060BCVV	13.9
W3660BCVV	16.8
W1866BCVV	9.5
W2466BCVV	12.5
W3066BCVV	15.5
W3666BCVV	18.5

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 66" high.

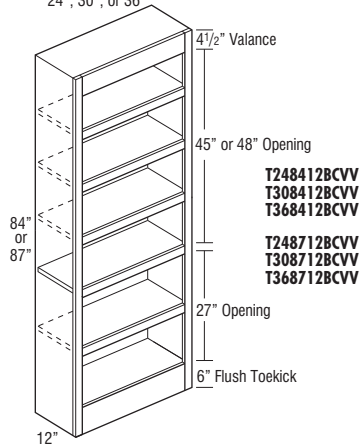
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	STD						•		•	STD
		RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

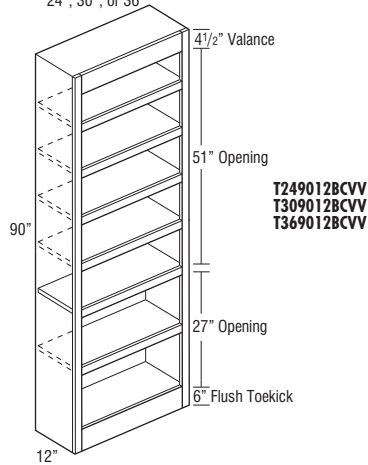
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**TALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

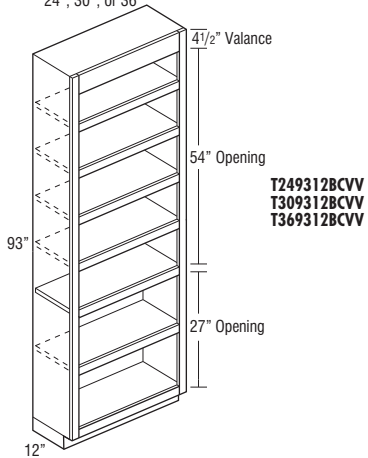
24", 30", or 36"



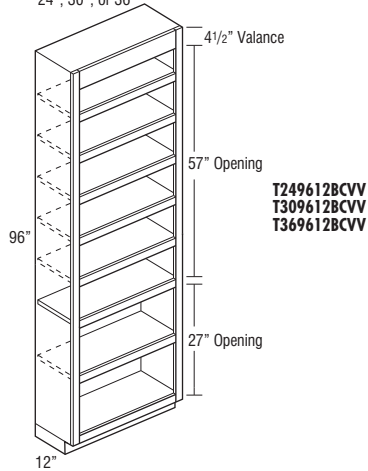
24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
T248412BCVV	18.4
T308412BCVV	22.7
T368412BCVV	26.7
T248712BCVV	18.8
T308712BCVV	23.1
T368712BCVV	27.4
T249012BCVV	19.1
T309012BCVV	23.5
T369012BCVV	28.0

- Four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

Model	Cubic Feet
T249312BCVV	20.4
T309312BCVV	25.0
T369312BCVV	29.2
T249612BCVV	19.7
T309612BCVV	24.3
T369612BCVV	28.9

- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

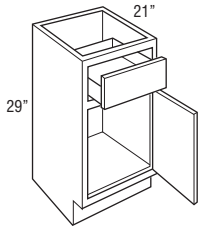
- Six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- FTK not available on 93" and 96" high.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		STD						•	STD	•	STD
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•										

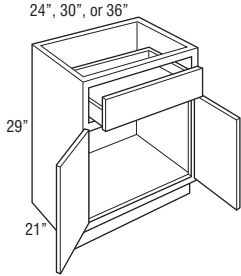
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE,  
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



DDO122921 L or R  
DDO152921 L or R  
DDO182921 L or R  
DDO212921 L or R



DDO242921  
DDO302921  
DDO362921

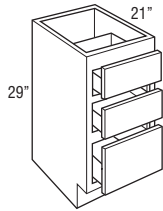
Model	Cubic Feet
DDO122921 L or R	6.4
DDO152921 L or R	7.8
DDO182921 L or R	9.1
DDO212921 L or R	10.5
DDO242921	11.9
DDO302921	14.9
DDO362921	17.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**DESK DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**



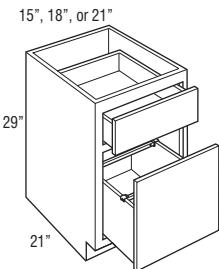
DDR122921	6.4
DDR152921	7.8
DDR182921	9.1
DDR212921	10.5
DDR242921	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**



DFD152921	7.8
DFD182921	9.1
DFD212921	10.5

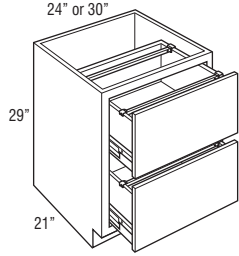
- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 21" deep.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrade	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK DOUBLE FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
DDFD242921	11.9
DDFD302921	14.9

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 21" deep.
- Furniture board braces are utilized for drawer guide supports on end panels.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
		RD	RECTKBK RECTKRL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•						

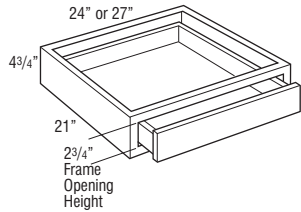
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

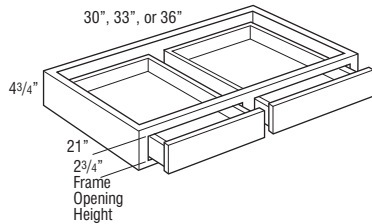
  

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



UCD2421  
UCD2721



UCD3021  
UCD3321  
UCD3621

UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3321	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels will feature non-matching laminate exterior.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•						•	
		RD	RECTKBK RECTKRL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•									

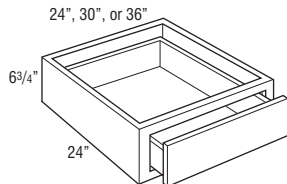
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



FD2406.7524	3.3
FD3006.7524	4.1
FD3606.7524	4.9

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal. Bottom reveal is 1/4".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•				•	•			
		RD	RECTKBK RECTKRL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•									

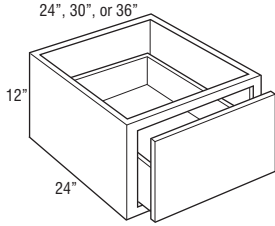
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH,  
24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>FD241224</b>	5.4
<b>FD301224</b>	6.6
<b>FD361224</b>	7.9

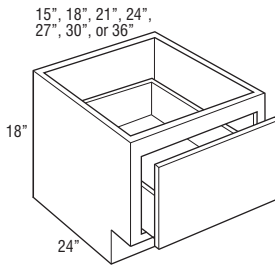
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Top reveal is 1 1/8" for partial overlay and 3/8" for full overlay.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•			•	•			
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW  
BENCH, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



<b>FDWB151824</b>	4.9
<b>FDWB181824</b>	5.8
<b>FDWB211824</b>	6.7
<b>FDWB241824</b>	7.6
<b>FDWB271824</b>	8.4
<b>FDWB301824</b>	9.3
<b>FDWB361824</b>	11.1

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications	AUHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•			•	•	•		
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•	•	•		•						

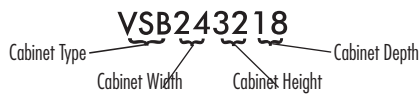
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

# Diamond®

## VIBE™ SERIES

### VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



124

#### NOTE:

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNT	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CMAT	CabMat™	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FB	Finished Ends	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

### TOEKICKS

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- LOGIX Logix® Organization Cabinet

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

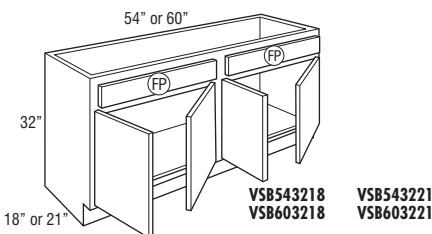
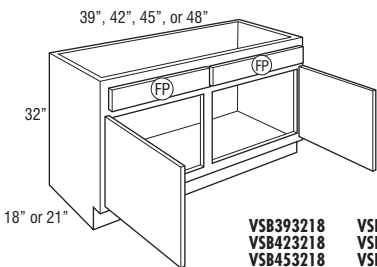
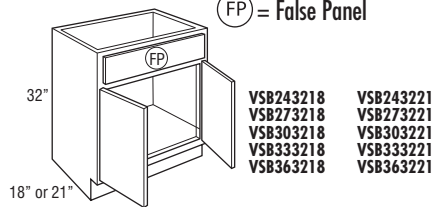
### NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

VANITY CABINETS

### VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
VSB243218	10.4	VSB393218	16.5
VSB273218	11.6	VSB423218	17.5
VSB303218	12.7	VSB453218	18.7
VSB333218	13.9	VSB483218CS	19.9
VSB363218	15.1	VSB393221	18.9
VSB243221	11.9	VSB423221	20.1
VSB273221	13.3	VSB453221	20.8
VSB303221	14.6	VSB483221CS	22.9
VSB333221	16.0		
VSB363221	17.4	<b>NEW</b> VSB543218	23.2
		<b>NEW</b> VSB603218	24.7
		<b>NEW</b> VSB543221	25.2
		<b>NEW</b> VSB603221	28.4

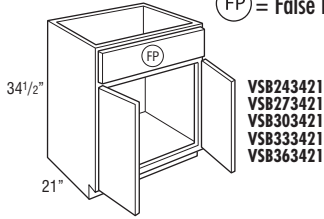
- CMAT not available on VSB393221, VSB423221, VSB453221, VSB483221CS, VSB543221, VSB603221, and 18" deep vanities.
- ID not available on VSB483218CS and VSB483221CS.
- NSCFB available only on VSB483218CS and VSB483221CS.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•
		MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

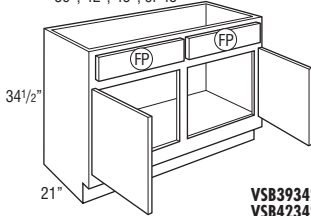
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

(FP) = False Panel



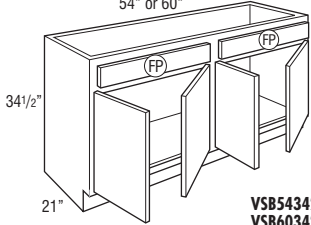
VSB243421  
VSB273421  
VSB303421  
VSB333421  
VSB363421

39", 42", 45", or 48"



VSB393421  
VSB423421  
VSB453421  
VSB483421CS

54" or 60"



VSB543421  
VSB603421

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB243421	14.4
VSB273421	16.1
VSB303421	17.7
VSB333421	19.6
VSB363421	21.1
VSB393421	22.3
VSB423421	24.4
VSB453421	22.4
VSB483421CS	27.7
<b>NEW</b> VSB543421	27.2
<b>NEW</b> VSB603421	30.1

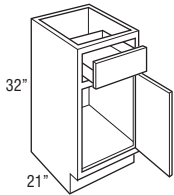
- CMAT not available on VSB393421, VSB423421, VSB453421, VSB483421CS, VSB543421, and VSB603421.
- ID not available on VSB483421CS.
- NSCFB available only on VSB483421CS.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•	•	STD	•	•		•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with  
DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



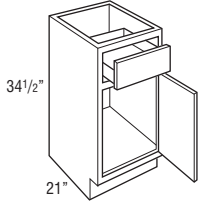
VB123221 L or R	6.4
VB153221 L or R	7.8
VB183221 L or R	9.1
VB213221 L or R	10.8
VB243221 L or R	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
VB123421 L or R	7.8
VB153421 L or R	9.4
VB183421 L or R	11.1
VB213421 L or R	12.8
VB243421 L or R	14.4

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

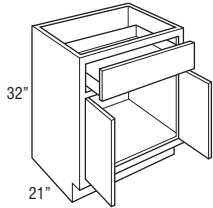
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



VB243221	11.9
----------	------

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

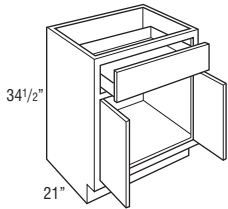
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



VB243421	14.4
----------	------

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

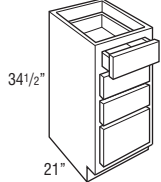
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**NEW VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



4VDB123421	6.8
4VDB153421	8.2
4VDB183421	9.7
4VDB213421	11.2
4VDB243421	12.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

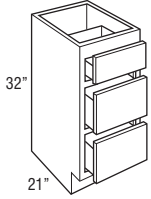
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH



**VANITY DRAWER BASE,  
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

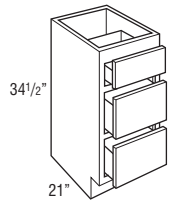


Model	Cubic Feet
VDB123221	6.4
VDB153221	7.8
VDB183221	9.1
VDB213221	10.5
VDB243221	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

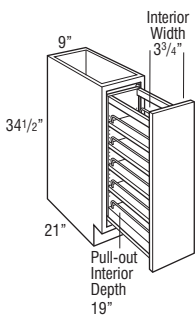


Model	Cubic Feet
VDB123421	7.8
VDB153421	9.4
VDB183421	11.1
VDB213421	12.8
VDB243421	14.4

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**VANITY PULL-OUT,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



L O G I X

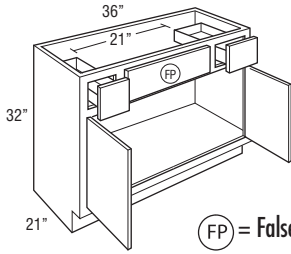
Model	Cubic Feet
VP93421	4.9

- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•					•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
						•					

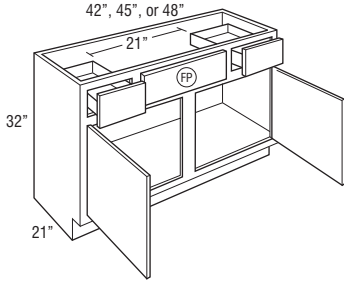
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,  
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

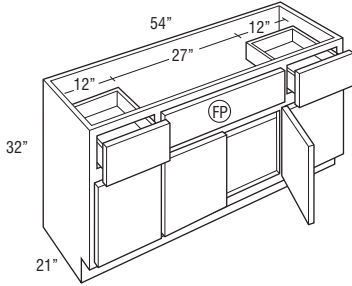


(FP) = False Panel

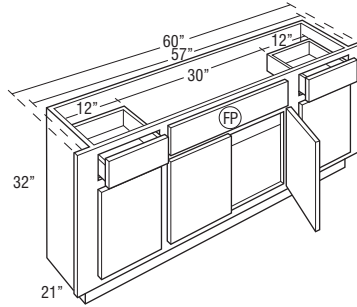
**2VSD363221**



**2VSD423221  
2VSD453221  
2VSD483221CS**



**2VSD543221FP**



**2VSD57/603221FP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2VSD363221</b>	17.4
<b>2VSD423221</b>	20.1
<b>2VSD453221</b>	21.3
<b>2VSD483221CS</b>	22.9
<b>2VSD543221FP</b>	25.2
<b>2VSD57/603221FP</b>	27.6

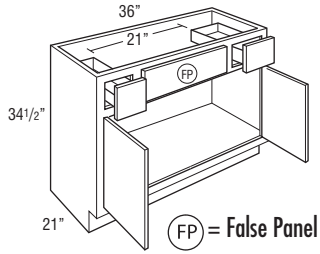
- AUTHL, AUTHR, and FPEB not available on 2VSD57/603221FP.
- CMAT not available on 2VSD423221, 2VSD453221, and 2VSD483221CS.
- ID not available on 2VSD483221CS.
- RT not available on 2VSD543221FP and 2VSD57/603221FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

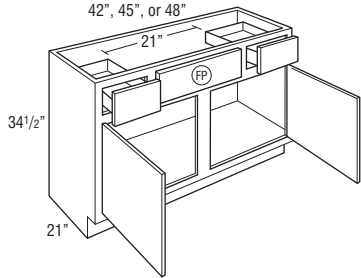
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

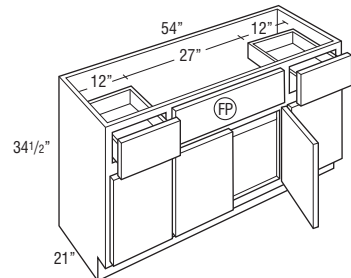
**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



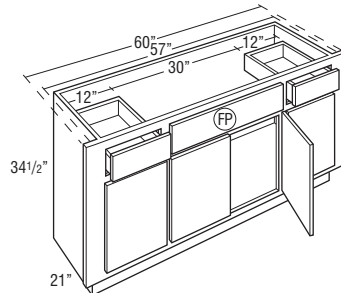
**2VSD363421**



**2VSD423421  
2VSD453421  
2VSD483421CS**



**2VSD543421FP**



**2VSD57/603421FP**

FP = False Panel

Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363421	16.5
2VSD423421	19.2
2VSD453421	22.8
2VSD483421CS	21.9
2VSD543421FP	24.5
2VSD57/603421FP	27.2

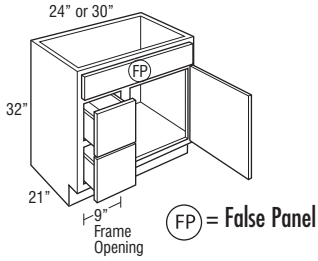
- AUTHL, AUTHR, and FPEB not available on 2VSD57/603421FP.
- CMAT not available on 2VSD423421, 2VSD453421, and 2VSD483421CS.
- ID not available on 2VSD483421CS.
- RT not available on 2VSD543421FP and 2VSD57/603421FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					

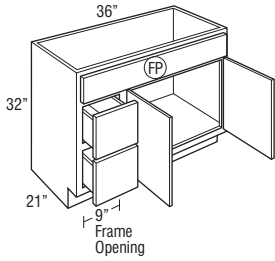
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

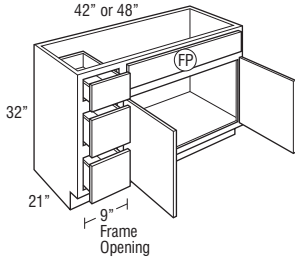
**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



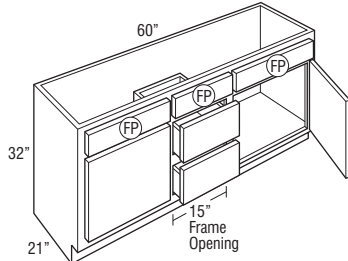
**VSD243221FP DL or DR**  
**VSD303221FP DL or DR**



**VSD363221FP DL or DR**



**VSD423221FP DL or DR**  
**VSD483221FP DL or DR**



**VSD603221FP**

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243221FP DL or DR	11.9
VSD303221FP DL or DR	14.6
VSD363221FP DL or DR	17.4
VSD423221FP DL or DR	20.1
VSD483221FP DL or DR	22.9
VSD603221FP	28.4

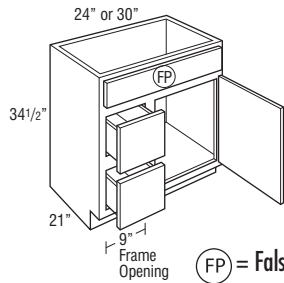
- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is standard on VSD243221FP DL or DR, VSD303221FP DL or DR, VSD363221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP. CFP is available on VSD423221FP DL or DR and VSD483221FP DL or DR.
- CMAT not available on VSD243221FP DL or DR, VSD303221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP.
- CND not available on VSD423221FP DL or DR, VSD483221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•		•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

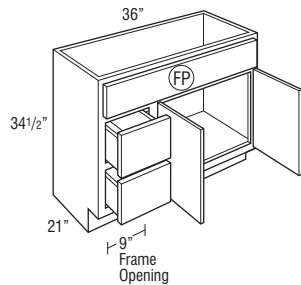
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

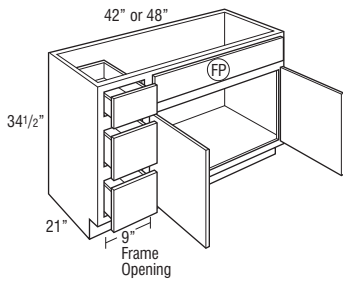


(FP) = False Panel

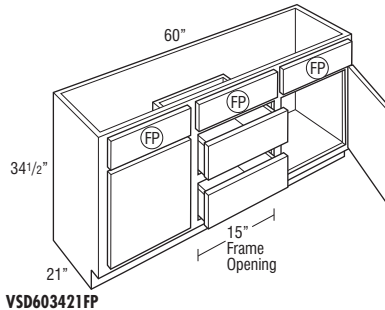
VSD243421FP DL or DR  
VSD303421FP DL or DR



VSD363421FP DL or DR



VSD423421FP DL or DR  
VSD483421FP DL or DR



VSD603421FP

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243421FP DL or DR	11.1
VSD303421FP DL or DR	13.8
VSD363421FP DL or DR	16.5
VSD423421FP DL or DR	19.2
VSD483421FP DL or DR	21.9
VSD603421FP	27.2

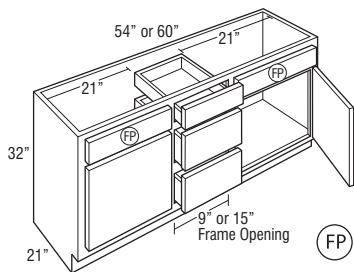
- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is standard on VSD243421FP DL or DR, VSD303421FP DL or DR, VSD363421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP. CFP is available on VSD423421FP DL or DR and VSD483421FP DL or DR.
- CMAT not available on VSD243421FP DL or DR, VSD303421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP.
- CND not available on VSD423421FP DL or DR, VSD483421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



(FP) = False Panel

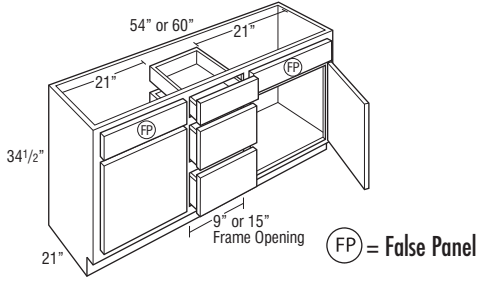
VS3D543221	25.2
VS3D603221	27.6

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



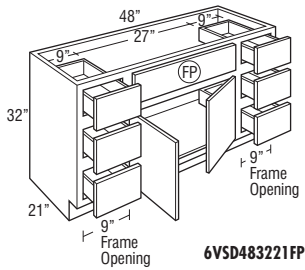
Model	Cubic Feet
VS3D543421	24.5
VS3D603421	27.2

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•		•					

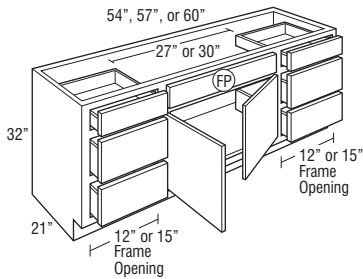
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with  
SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL,  
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



6VSD483221FP



6VSD543221FP  
6VSD573221FP  
6VSD603221FP

<b>6VSD483221FP</b>	22.6
<b>6VSD543221FP</b>	25.4
<b>6VSD573221FP</b>	26.7
<b>6VSD603221FP</b>	28.1

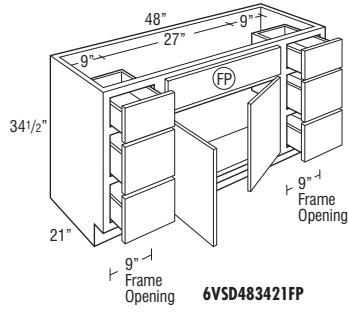
- 6VSD483221FP drawer stack is 12" wide.
- 6VSD543221FP drawer stack is 15" wide.
- 6VSD573221FP drawer stack is 15" wide and sink clearance opening is 30" wide.
- 6VSD603221FP drawer stack is 18" wide.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•		•					

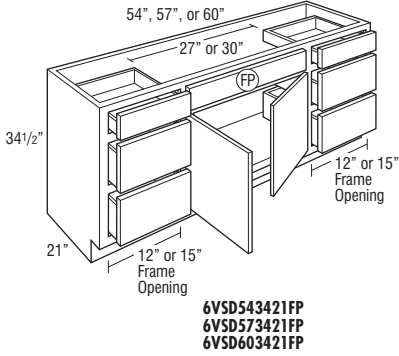
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



**6VSD483421FP**



**6VSD543421FP  
6VSD573421FP  
6VSD603421FP**



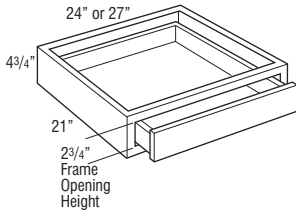
Model	Cubic Feet
6VSD483421FP	24.0
6VSD543421FP	26.9
6VSD573421FP	28.3
6VSD603421FP	29.8

- 6VSD483421FP drawer stack is 12" wide.
- 6VSD543421FP drawer stack is 15" wide.
- 6VSD573421FP drawer stack is 15" wide and sink clearance opening is 30" wide.
- 6VSD603421FP drawer stack is 18" wide.

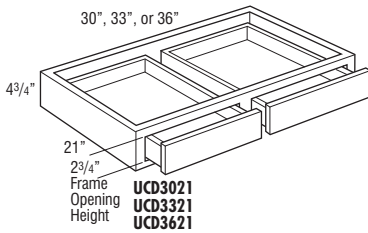
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



**UCD2421  
UCD2721**



**UCD3021  
UCD3321  
UCD3621**

UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3321	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels will feature non-matching laminate exterior.

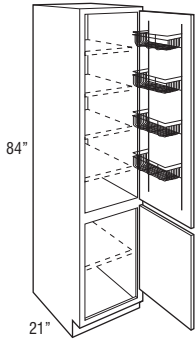
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•							•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**LINEN CLOSET**

LOGIX

Model	Cubic Feet
LC188421 L or R	23.0



- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities. Bottom door aligns with top of door/drawer front.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•			•	•	•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

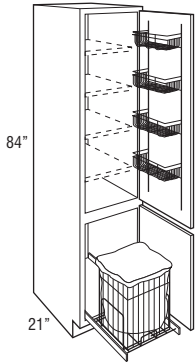
  

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER**

LOGIX

Model	Cubic Feet
LCRH188421 L or R	23.0



- Hamper size is 14 1/4" high x 14" wide x 18 3/4" deep.
- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities. Bottom door aligns with top of door/drawer front.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•			•	•	•					

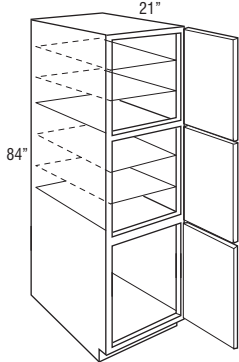
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**VANITY UTILITY, 84" TALL, 21" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
VU188421 L or R	23.0

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Shelves indicated by solid lines are fixed.
- Designed to be used with 32" tall vanities. Linen Closet (LC/LCRH) cabinets or kitchen utilities should be used for 34 1/2" vanity applications.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•		•	•	•					

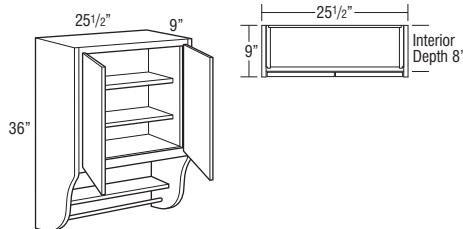
  

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**VANITY WALL TOWEL BAR**



Model	Cubic Feet
VWTB24	6.8

- Includes 2 adjustable interior shelves, 1 fixed shelf, and towel rack underneath.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet features factory applied 3/4" matching veneer over furniture board core end panels. Total cabinet width is 25 1/2".
- Interior cabinet case has plywood end panels.
- When ordered in APW, back, top, bottom and adjustable shelves are plywood.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•					STD			
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•										

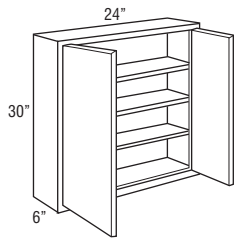
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	STD

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•



**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**



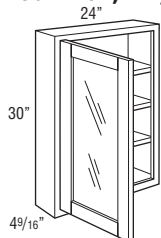
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W24306</b>	4.0

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•		
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**VANITY WALL MIRROR CABINET, 30" HIGH, 4 9/16" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>VWM2430 L or R</b>	3.5

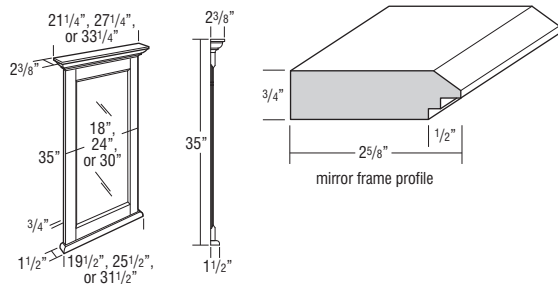
- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Not in available in Loren.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•		
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**VANITY MIRROR**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>VM2135</b>	5.4
<b>VM2735</b>	5.4
<b>VM3335</b>	5.4

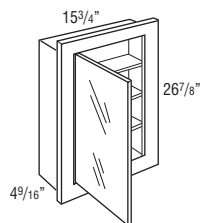
- Moulding included on vanity mirrors is not a standard moulding. SWLCRMB is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Species Availability						
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

Model	Overall Dimensions		Mirror - Visible Dimensions	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

**SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINET**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>MC16</b>	2.5

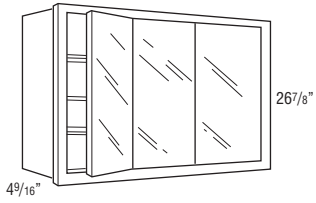
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•					STD			
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET**



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV48	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Model	Cubic Feet
TV30	5.4
TV36	6.5
TV48	8.5

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•					STD			
	MIP •	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**SPECIES AVAILABILITY**

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout.

**Species Availability**

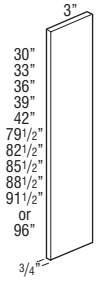
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**FILLERS**

**3" WIDE FILLERS**



**F3**



**F330**

**F333**

**F336**

**F339**

**F342**

**TF384**

**TF387**

**TF390**

**TF393**

**TF396**

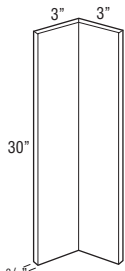
**TF396FH**

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**3" WIDE CORNER FILLER**



**CF3**



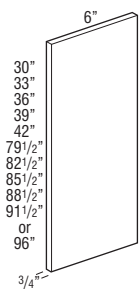
**CF330**

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**6" WIDE FILLERS**



**F6**



**F630**

**F633**

**F636**

**F639**

**F642**

**TF684**

**TF687**

**TF690**

**TF693**

**TF696**

**TF696FH**

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

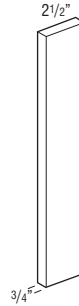
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**OVERLAY FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE**



Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
OL312	10"	11 1/2"
OL315	13"	14 1/2"
OL318	16"	17 1/2"
OL321	19"	20 1/2"
OL324	21 1/2"	23 1/2"
OL327	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OL330	28"	29 1/2"
OL333	31"	32 1/2"
OL336	34"	35 1/2"
OL339	37"	38 1/2"
OL342	40"	41 1/2"
OL384	77 1/2"	79"
OL387	80 1/2"	82"
OL390	83 1/2"	85"
OL393	86 1/2"	88"
OL396	89 1/2"	91"

**OL312**

**OL315**

**OL318**

**OL321**

**OL324**

**OL327**

**OL330**

**OL333**

**OL336**

**OL339**

**OL342**

**OL384**

**OL387**

**OL390**

**OL393**

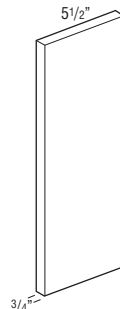
**OL396**

- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays in Norris will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**OVERLAY FILLER, 5 1/2" WIDE**



Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
OL630	28"	29 1/2"
OL633	31"	32 1/2"
OL636	34"	35 1/2"
OL639	37"	38 1/2"
OL642	40"	41 1/2"
OL684	77 1/2"	79"
OL687	80 1/2"	82"
OL690	83 1/2"	85"
OL693	86 1/2"	88"
OL696	89 1/2"	91"

**OL630**

**OL633**

**OL636**

**OL639**

**OL642**

**OL684**

**OL687**

**OL690**

**OL693**

**OL696**

- Overlays in Norris will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Adair and Norris PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

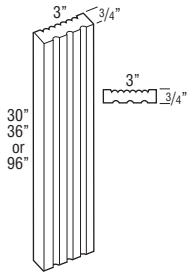
**FLUTED/BEADED 3" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS**



**FBF330** (Reversible)  
3" x 30"

**FBF336** (Reversible)  
3" x 36"

**TBF396** (Reversible)  
3" x 96"



**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

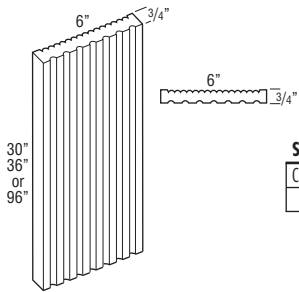
**FLUTED/BEADED 6" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS**



**FBF630** (Reversible)  
6" x 30"

**FBF636** (Reversible)  
6" x 36"

**TBF696** (Reversible)  
6" x 96"



**Species Availability**

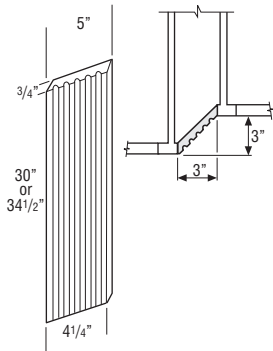
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN 3" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS**



**BLVDF30** (Reversible)  
3" x 30"

**BLVDF34.5** (Reversible)  
3" x 34 1/2"



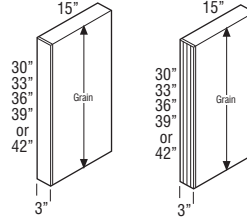
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, WALL, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP**



**Plain (BCFP)**

**Fluted (BCFF)**

**W330BCFP**

**W333BCFP**

**W336BCFP**

**W339BCFP**

**W342BCFP**

**W330BCFF**

**W333BCFF**

**W336BCFF**

**W339BCFF**

**W342BCFF**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.

**Custom Modifications**

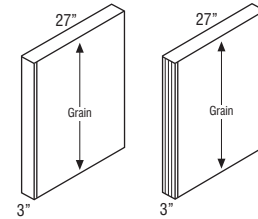
ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, BASE, 3" WIDE, 27" DEEP**

**B334.52BCFP**



**Plain (BCFP)**

**Fluted (BCFF)**

**B334.52BCFF**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.

**Custom Modifications**

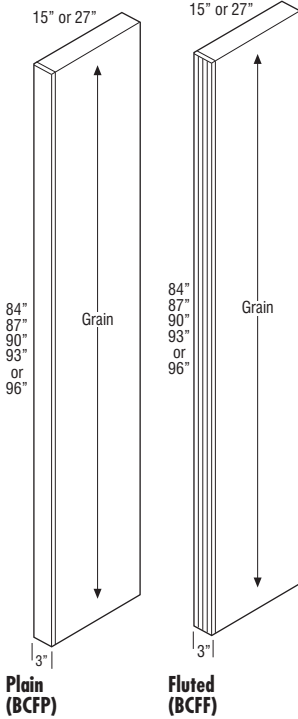
ID	RD
	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, TALL,  
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**



**Plain (BCFP)**

**Fluted (BCFF)**

**MODEL**

- T38415BCFP (15" Deep)
- T38715BCFP (15" Deep)
- T39015BCFP (15" Deep)
- T39315BCFP (15" Deep)
- T39615BCFP (15" Deep)
- T38427BCFP (27" Deep)
- T38727BCFP (27" Deep)
- T39027BCFP (27" Deep)
- T39327BCFP (27" Deep)
- T39627BCFP (27" Deep)
- T38415BCFF (15" Deep)
- T38715BCFF (15" Deep)
- T39015BCFF (15" Deep)
- T39315BCFF (15" Deep)
- T39615BCFF (15" Deep)
- T38427BCFF (27" Deep)
- T38727BCFF (27" Deep)
- T39027BCFF (27" Deep)
- T39327BCFF (27" Deep)
- T39627BCFF (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•*	•

\*ID not available on 27" deep.

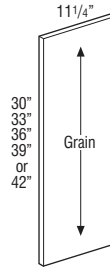
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**PANELS & SKINS**

**END PANEL SKINS, WALL**



**MODEL**

- 1/4" Finished
- WEPS30WD
- WEPS33WD
- WEPS36WD
- WEPS39WD
- WEPS42WD
- 1/4" Laminate
- WEPS30LAM14 ♦
- WEPS33LAM14 ♦
- WEPS36LAM14 ♦
- WEPS39LAM14 ♦
- WEPS42LAM14 ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPEB).

**Custom Modifications**

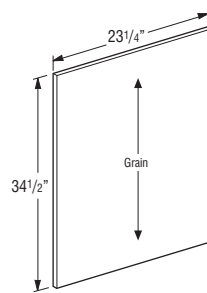
ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**END PANEL SKINS, BASE**



- 1/4" Finished
- BEPS34.5WD
- 1/4" Laminate
- BEPS34.5LAM14 ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

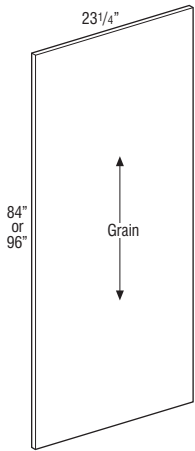
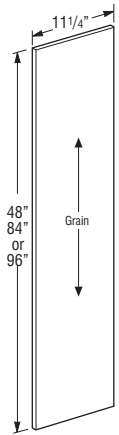
**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**END PANEL SKINS, TALL**



- 1/4" Finished
- TEPS1248WD**
- TEPS1284WD†**
- TEPS1296WD†**
- 1/4" Laminate
- TEPS1248LAM14 ♦**
- TEPS1284LAM14† ♦**
- TEPS1296LAM14† ♦**



- 1/4" Finished
- TEPS84WD†**
- TEPS96WD†**
- 1/4" Laminate
- TEPS84LAM14† ♦**
- TEPS96LAM14† ♦**

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
  - Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board
  - 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

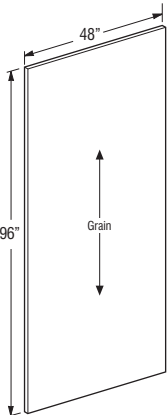
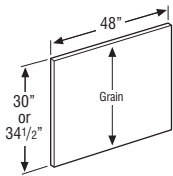
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Not available in Black.

**FINISHED BACK SKINS**



- 1/4" Finished
- BP4830WD**
- BP4834.5WD**
- 1/4" Laminate
- BP4830LAM14 ♦**
- BP4834.5LAM14 ♦**



- 1/4" Finished
- BP4896WD†**
- 1/4" Laminate
- BP4896LAM14† ♦**

- BP\_\_WD in Stains is 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
  - BP\_\_WD in Paints is 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
  - BP\_\_LAM18 is 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Not available in Black.

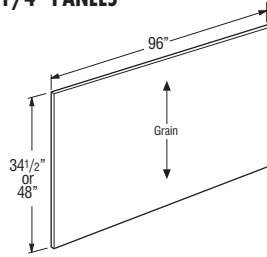
**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**CROSS GRAIN VENEER BACK SKIN 1/4" PANELS**

- BP9634.5CRSGR**
- BP9648CRSGR**

- BP96\_\_\_.5CRSGR is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.



**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

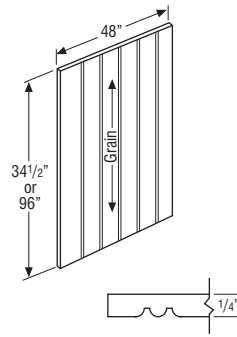
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WOOD V-GROOVED BEADED SKIN 1/4" PANELS**



- BP4834.5VG**
- BP4896VG†**

- BP48\_\_VG is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
  - V-groove on 3" centers.
  - When used as a skin, not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPFB).
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".



**Custom Modifications**

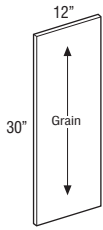
ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**DESCRIPTION**

**END PANELS, WALL**



**MODEL**

3/4" Finished  
**WEP1230WD**  
 3/4" Laminate  
**WEP1230LAM\* ♦**

- WEP1230WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
  - WEP1230WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
  - WEP1230LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
  - Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- \*Loren edgbanding will match door edgbanding selection.

**Custom Modifications**

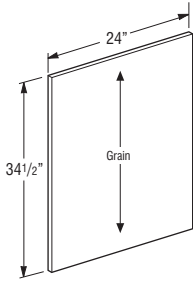
ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**END PANELS, BASE**



3/4" Finished  
**BEPWD**  
 3/4" Laminate  
**BEPLAM\* ♦**

- BEPWD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
  - BEPWD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
  - BEPLAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
  - Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- \*Loren edgbanding will match door edgbanding selection.

**Custom Modifications**

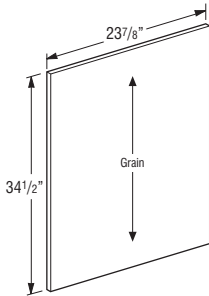
ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**END PANELS, LAZY SUSAN**



1/2" Laminate  
**BLSBEPLAM ♦**

- 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on one side and front edge.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

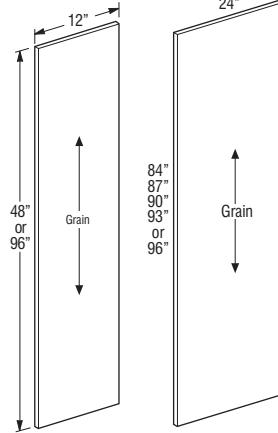
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**DESCRIPTION**

**END PANELS, TALL**



**MODEL**

3/4" Finished  
**TEP1248WD**  
**TEP1296WD†**  
 3/4" Laminate  
**TEP1248LAM\* ♦**  
**TEP1296LAM†\* ♦**

3/4" Finished  
**TEP2484WD†**  
**TEP2487WD†**  
**TEP2490WD†**  
**TEP2493WD†**  
**TEP2496WD†**  
 3/4" Laminate  
**TEP2484LAM†\* ♦**  
**TEP2487LAM†\* ♦**  
**TEP2490LAM†\* ♦**  
**TEP2493LAM†\* ♦**  
**TEP2496LAM†\* ♦**

- TEP\_\_WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
  - TEP\_\_WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
  - TEP\_\_LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
  - Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".  
 \*Loren edgbanding will match door edgbanding selection.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

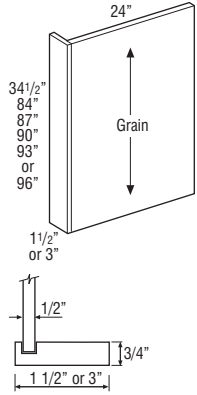
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**DESCRIPTION**

**BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED**



**MODEL**

1/2" Finished  
**BEPF1.5WD**  
**BEPF3WD**  
 1/2" Laminate  
**BEPF1.5LAM** ♦  
**BEPF3LAM** ♦

1/2" Finished  
**TEP2484F1.5WD**†  
**TEP2484F3WD**†  
**TEP2487F1.5WD**†  
**TEP2487F3WD**†  
**TEP2490F1.5WD**†  
**TEP2490F3WD**†  
**TEP2493F1.5WD**†  
**TEP2493F3WD**†  
**TEP2496F1.5WD**†  
**TEP2496F3WD**†

1/2" Laminate  
**TEP2484F1.5LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2484F3LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2487F1.5LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2487F3LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2490F1.5LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2490F3LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2493F1.5LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2493F3LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2496F1.5LAM**† ♦  
**TEP2496F3LAM**† ♦

- BEPF\_WD and TEP\_F\_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered furniture board.
  - BEPF\_WD and TEP\_F\_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
  - BEPF\_LAM and TEP\_F\_LAM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
  - All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

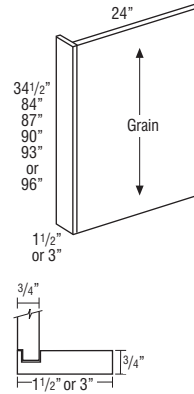
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**DESCRIPTION**

**BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS**



**MODEL**

**BEPF1.5FPE**  
**BEPF3FPE**

**TEP2484F1.5FPE**†  
**TEP2484F3FPE**†  
**TEP2487F1.5FPE**†  
**TEP2487F3FPE**†  
**TEP2490F1.5FPE**†  
**TEP2490F3FPE**†  
**TEP2493F1.5FPE**†  
**TEP2493F3FPE**†  
**TEP2496F1.5FPE**†  
**TEP2496F3FPE**†

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

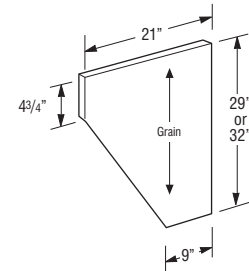
**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**VANITY DESK LEGS**



**VDL2129WD**  
**VDL2132WD**

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- VDL\_WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- VDL\_WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

**Custom Modifications**

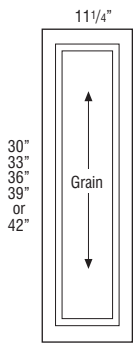
ID	RD

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, WALL END**



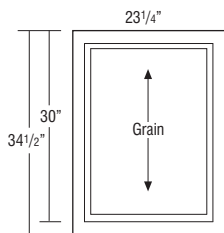
Model	Cubic Feet
WED1230	1.0
WED1233	1.0
WED1236	1.0
WED1239	1.0
WED1242	1.0

- Door panel kits include Wall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•

**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, BASE END**



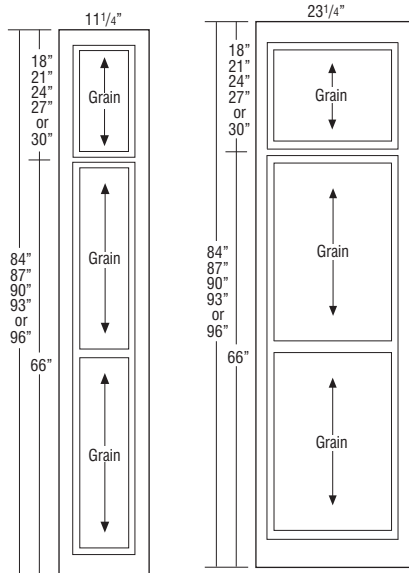
Model	Cubic Feet
BEDSD	1.0

- Door panel kits include Base End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD

**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, TALL END**



TED1284	1.7
TED1287	1.8
TED1290AH	1.8
TED1293AH	1.9
TED1296	1.9

TED2484SD	2.0
TED2487SD	2.0
TED2490SDAH	2.0
TED2493SDAH	2.0
TED2496SD	2.0

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Door panel kits include Tall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD

TED1284  
TED1287  
TED1290AH  
TED1293AH  
TED1296

TED2484SD  
TED2487SD  
TED2490SDAH  
TED2493SDAH  
TED2496SD

## MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

### DESCRIPTION

### MODEL

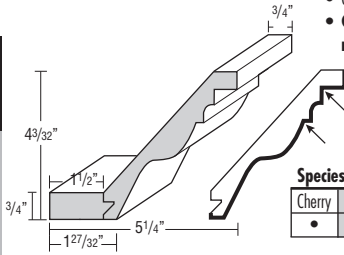
#### CROWN MOULDING

##### CLASSIC TALL CROWN



##### CLTCROWN8

- One 8' section
- **Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.**



##### Species Availability

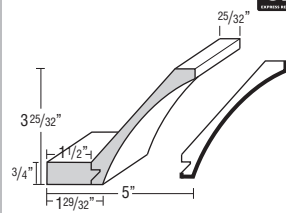
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### COVE CROWN



##### COVECROWN8

- One 8' section
- **Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.**



##### Species Availability

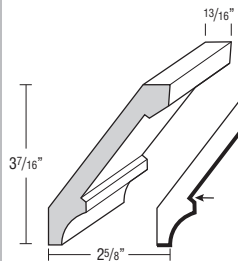
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### INSERT CROWN



##### INSCROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.



##### Species Availability

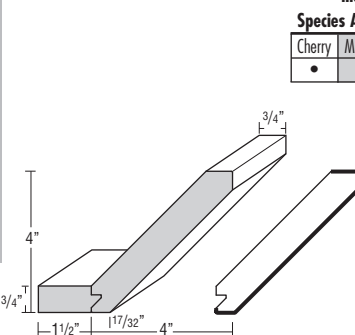
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



##### LSACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- **Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.**



##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

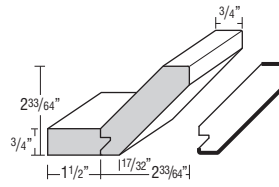
## MODEL

##### MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



##### MSACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- **Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.**



##### Species Availability

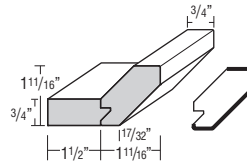
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



##### SACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- **Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.**



##### Species Availability

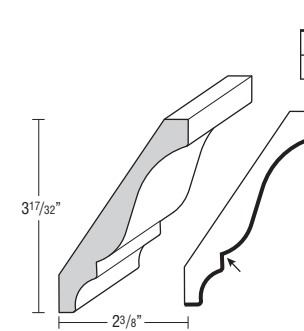
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### TALL CROWN



##### MTCROWN8

- One 8' section.



##### Species Availability

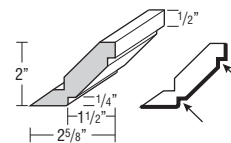
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### SHAKER CROWN



##### SHKRCRM8

- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.



##### Species Availability

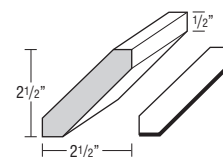
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### LARGE SHAKER CROWN



##### LSHAKER8

- One 8' section.



##### Species Availability

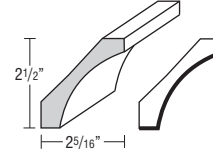
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

##### SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING



##### SMCOVECROWN8

- One 8' section.



##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**SOLID-WOOD CROWN**

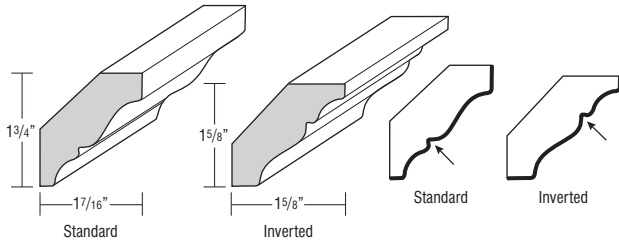


**SWCRM8**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SOLID-WOOD LARGE CROWN**

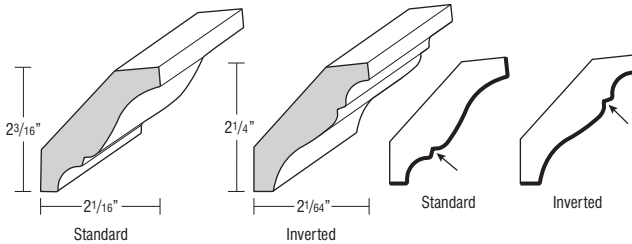


**SWLCRM8**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SOLID-WOOD TALL CROWN**

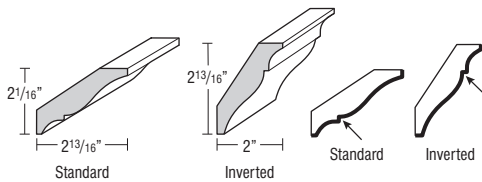


**SWTCRM8**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SOLID-WOOD VICTORIAN CROWN**

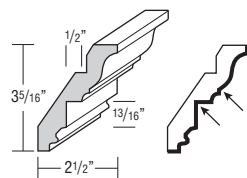


**SWVCRM8**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- Designed for dentil, egg & dart, or rope moulding application.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**STARTER MOULDING**

**SOFFIT FILLER MOULDING**

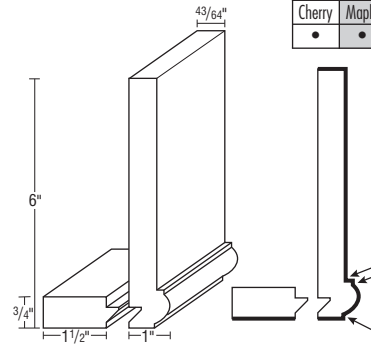


**SFM8**

- One 8' section.
- Includes an unattached cleat.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**STARTER MOULDING**

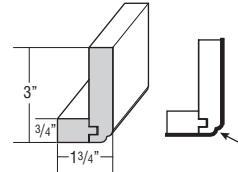


**STR8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**STARTER MOULDING, SHAKER**

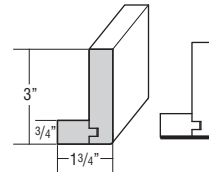


**STRS8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**CABINET PANEL EDGE**

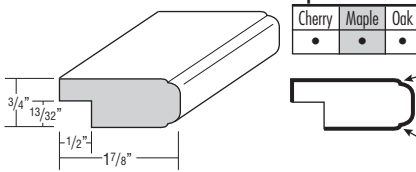


**CPE8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**TRADITIONAL COUNTERTOP EDGE**

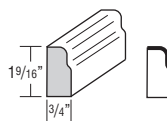


**TCM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**FLAT SCRIBE**

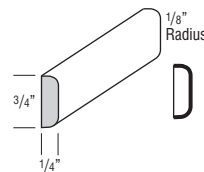


**SM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**LIBRARY MOULDING**

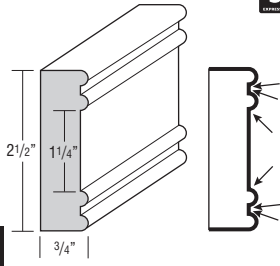


**LBRM**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**MIRROR FRAME**

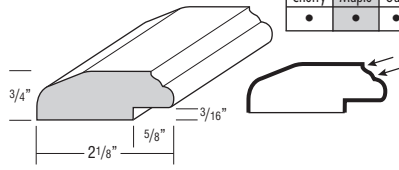


**WMF8**

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**OGEE EDGE**

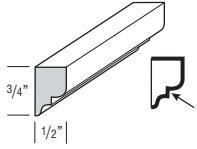


**OGEE8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SINGLE BEAD EDGE**

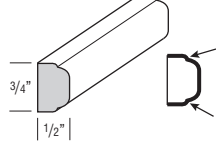


**SBE8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SMALL SCRIBE**

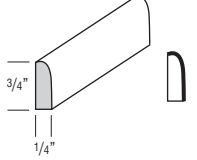


**SSM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING**

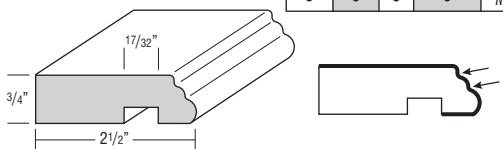


**TSTM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**TRIPLE BEAD EDGE**

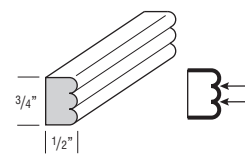


**TBEM**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER**

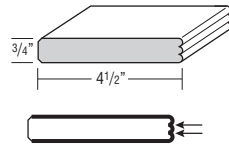


**TBP8**

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**BASEBOARD**

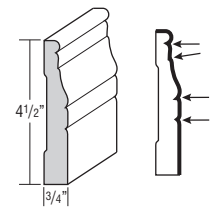


**BBM8**

- One 8' section.
- BBMB can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**BASEBOARD - SHAKER**

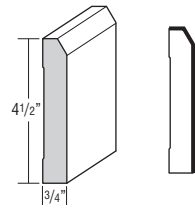


**BBMSH8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

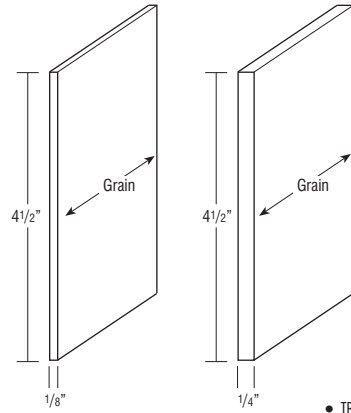


**TOEBOARDS**



**TB8LAM18 ♦**

**TB8WD14**



- TB8LAM18 is 1/8" laminated furniture board (White only).
- TB8WD14 in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- TB8WD14 in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**TOEKICK CAP**

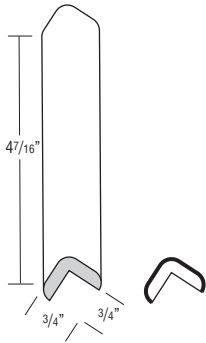


**TKC**

- All finishes available.
- Sold in pairs.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**LIGHT RAIL MOULDING**

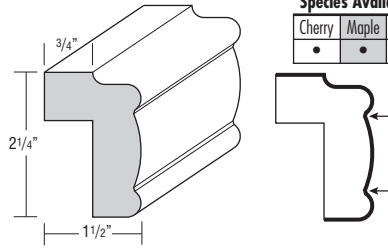


**LRM**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**WINDOW CASING - TRADITIONAL**

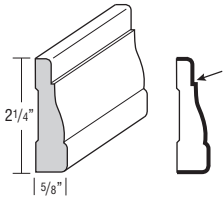


**WCT8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**VALLEY FORGE**

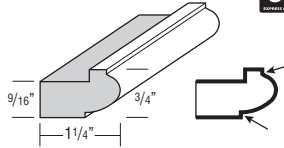


**VFR8**

- Must be shimmed at shaded area if used with full overlay styles.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**CAP MOULDING**

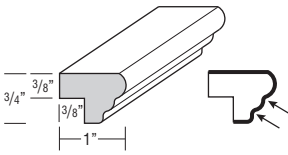


**CAPM**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**INSIDE CORNER**

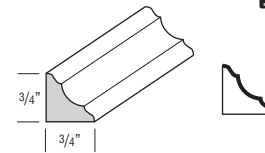


**ICM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**LIGHT BAFFLE**

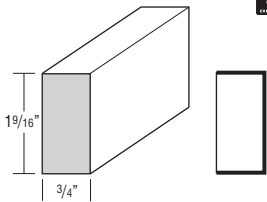


**LB2**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**OUTSIDE CORNER**

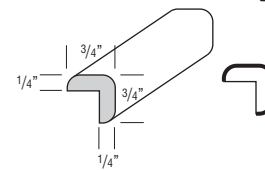


**OCM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING**

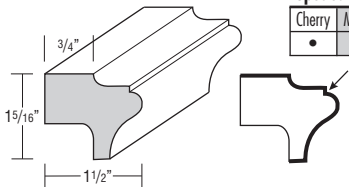


**SMLR**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**OUTSIDE CORNER 135°**

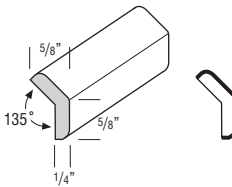


**OC135**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**QUARTER ROUND MOULDING**

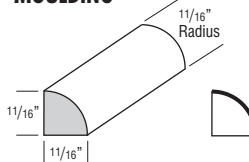


**QRM**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SHOE - CONVEX INSIDE CORNER**

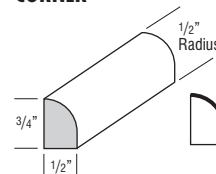


**SHM8**

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

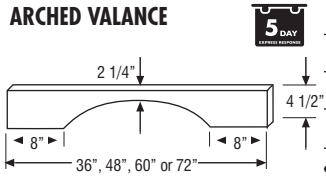


Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**DESCRIPTION**  
**VALANCES**

**MODEL**

**ARCHED VALANCE**



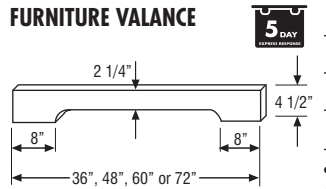
- AV36**
- AV48**
- AV60**
- AV72**

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**FURNITURE VALANCE**



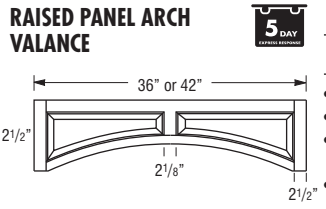
- FV36**
- FV48**
- FV60**
- FV72**

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**RAISED PANEL ARCH VALANCE**



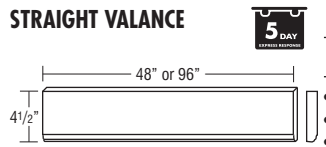
- JRPV36**
- JRPV42**

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**STRAIGHT VALANCE**



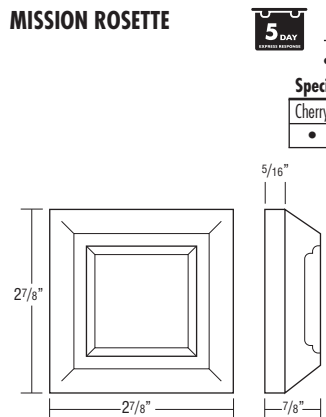
- VV48**
- VV96**

- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**MISSION ROSETTE**



**ROSETTEMIS**

- Apply with small brad.

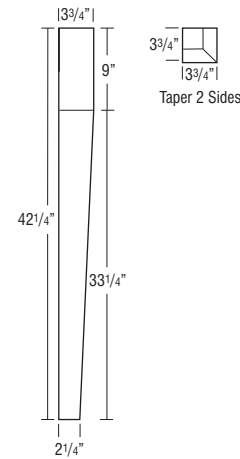
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**  
**DECORATIVE SUPPORTS**

**MODEL**

**BAR LEG, 2-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH**



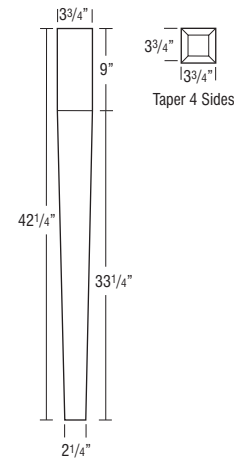
**2SBARLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**BAR LEG, 4-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH**



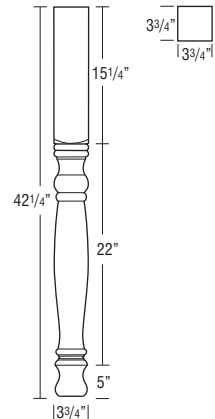
**4SBARLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**ENGLISH BAR COLUMN, 42 1/4" HIGH**



**ENGBARCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,  
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH**

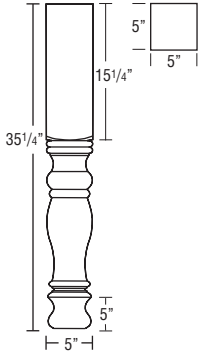


**ENGLISCOLUMN**

- Trimable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SMALL ESTATE LEG,  
2 3/4" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

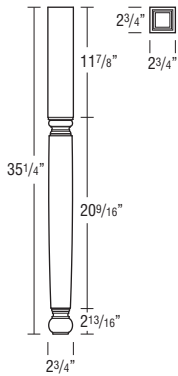


**JESTATELEGS**

- Trimable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple



**ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

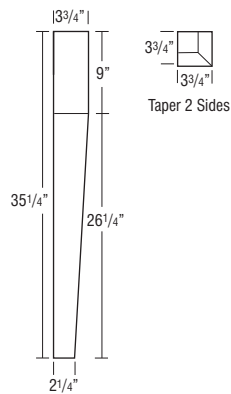


**2SISLEG**

- Trimable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•		Maple	•	Maple



**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

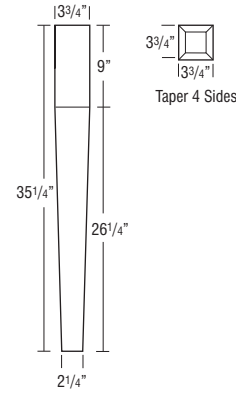


**4SISLEG**

- Trimable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**METRO BAR COLUMN,  
42 1/4" HIGH**

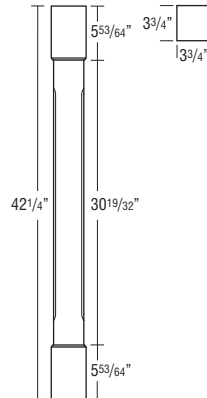


**METBARCOLUMN**

- Trimable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**METRO ISLAND COLUMN,  
34 5/8" HIGH**



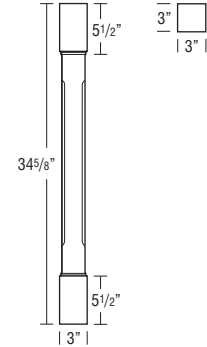
**METISLCOLUMN**

- Trimable.

- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**MISSION LEG,**  
34 1/2" HIGH

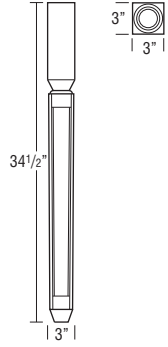


**DLEGMSSION**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SQUARE ISLAND LEG, 3" x 3",**  
35 1/4" HIGH

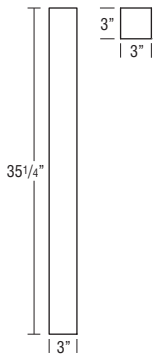


**JSQISLLEG3**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**ISLAND LEG TAPERED,**  
35 1/4" HIGH

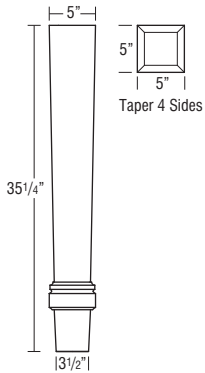


**ISLEGTPRD**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SPOOL LEG,**  
34 1/2" HIGH

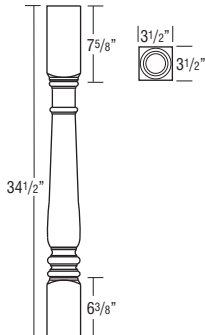


**SPLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**CRAFTSMAN FOOT,**  
4 1/2" HIGH

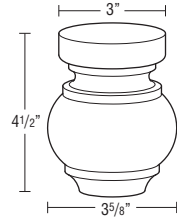


**JCRAFTFOOT**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**LARGE SQUARE FOOT,**  
5" HIGH

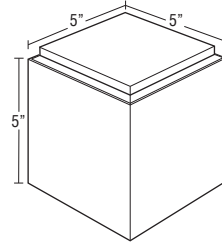


**LGSQFOOT**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



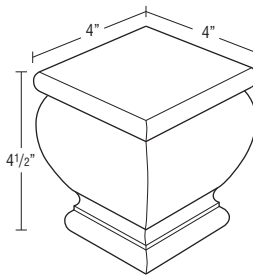
**LILLE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH**



**LIFOOT**

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**TAPERED LEG, 6" HIGH**

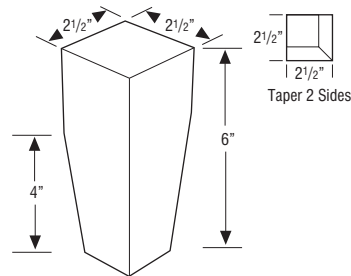


**TAPLGL**

- Trimmable.
- Tapered on two sides.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**TOEKICK TULIP FOOT,**  
4 5/8" HIGH

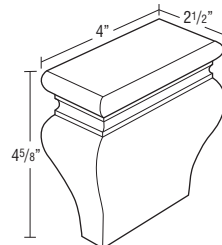


**TKTLFOOT**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple





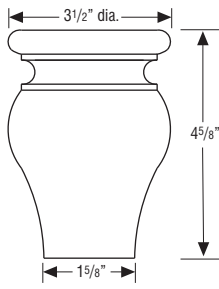
**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH**



**TLFOOT**



- Trimable.

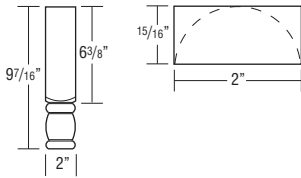
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**2" DECORATIVE SPLIT TURNINGS**



**SPRINGEND (Sold in Pairs)**



- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**SPRINGEND**

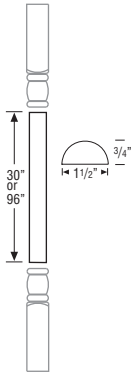
**SPRINGSPPOOL30 (Half Round)**

**SPRINGSPPOOL96 (Half Round)**

- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



**SPRINGSPPOOL**

**DESCRIPTION**

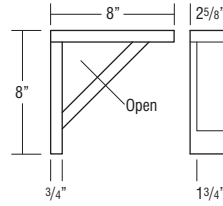
**MODEL**

**DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS**

**8" BAR CORBEL**



**BARCORBEL8**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

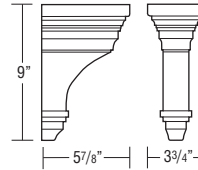
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

**9" ART CORBEL**



**CORBELART9**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

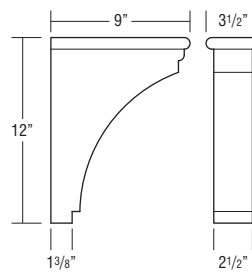
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**12" COVE CORBEL**



**COVECORBEL12**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

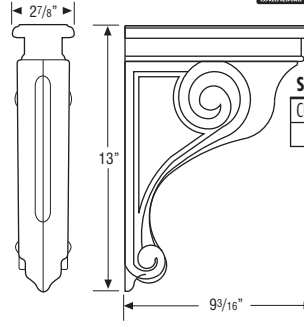
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

**13" LARGE CORBEL**



**LGCORBEL**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

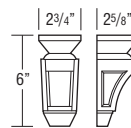
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**NEW 6" MISSION CORBEL**



**CORBELMIS6**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

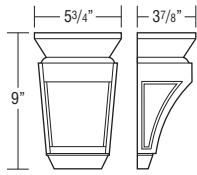
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**NEW** 9" MISSION CORBEL



**CORBELMIS9**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

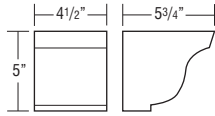
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**NEW** 5" OLD WORLD CORBEL



**CORBELOWD5**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

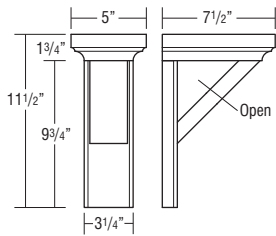
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**NEW** 11 1/2" ARTS & CRAFTS BRACKET



**JBRACKETART**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

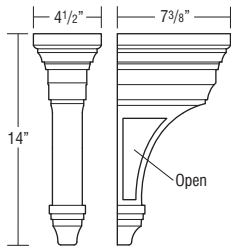
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**NEW** 14" ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL



**JCORBELARTO**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

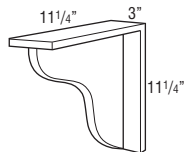
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**SNACK BAR SUPPORT**



**SBS**



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

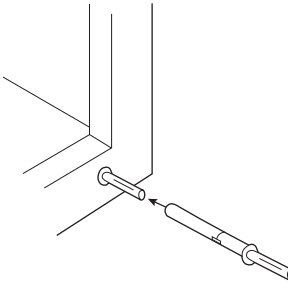
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS

**NEW** TOUCH LATCH

**TOUCLATCH**

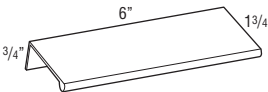


- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors. For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH70 and PULLH71 are recommended (see below).

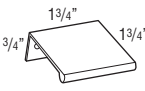
**NEW** FINGER PULL, BRUSHED NICKEL

**PULLH70**

**PULLH71**



**PULLH70**



**PULLH71**

LIGHTING

**BATTERY STRIP LIGHT**



**BATTLTI**

- Battery operated -- (4) AAA batteries (not included).
- Motion activated.
- Low power usage (0.3W).
- Plastic aluminum finish.
- Dimensions: Length 11.93" (303mm), Width 0.67" (17mm), and Depth 0.55" (14mm).
- Easy adhesive install.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**DECORATIVE HARDWARE**

**HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS**



**KNOBH06 - Copper Antique Highlight**  
(1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"L)



**KNOBH07 - Copper Antique Highlight**  
(2 1/4"W x 1 1/16"L)



**PULLH08 - Copper Antique Highlight - 128mm C/C**  
(15/16"W x 5 1/2"L x 1 1/16"H)



**KNOBH10 - Nickel Antique Highlight**  
(1 5/16"W x 3/4"H)



**PULLH11 - Nickel Antique Highlight - 96mm C/C**  
(3/8"W x 4 3/4"L x 1 3/8"H)



**KNOBH20 - Red Rust Antique**  
(1 1/4"W x 1"H)



**KNOBH23 - Ultra Brush Nickel**  
(1 1/4"W x 1"H)



**PULLH30 - Ultra Brush Nickel - 128mm C/C**  
(3/16"W x 6 1/2"L x 1 1/8"H)



**KNOBH31 - Ultra Brush Nickel**  
(1"W x 3/4"H)



**KNOBH32 - Ultra Brush Nickel**  
(1"W x 1/2"H)



**PULLH36 - Red Rust Antique - 6" C/C**  
(3/4"W x 7 1/2"L x 1 1/4"H)



**KNOBH37 - Red Rust Antique**  
(1.38"W x 1 1/4"H)



**PULLH38 - Vibra Black Nickel - 128mm C/C**  
(1 1/4"W x 6 1/8"L x 1 3/8"H)



**PULLH39 - Vibra Black Nickel - 96mm C/C**  
(1 1/8"W x 4 3/4"L x 1 1/8"H)



**KNOBH40 - Black**  
(1 1/8"W x 1 1/4"L x 1/2"H)



**PULLH41 - Black - 5 1/2" C/C**  
(1 1/16"W x 7 1/8"L)



**KNOBH46 - Vibra Black Nickel**  
(1"W x 1 1/4"L x 7/8"H)



**PULLH50 - Satin Nickel - 5" C/C**  
(5/16"W x 5"L x 1 1/4"H)



**PULLH51 - Stainless Steel - 1" C/C**  
(5/16"W x 2"L x 7/16"H)



**PULLH52 - Stainless Steel - 7.38" C/C**  
(3/8"W x 8 1/16"L x 7/8"H)



**PULLH53 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C**  
(5/8"W x 5"L x 1 7/16"H)



**KNOBH54 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze**  
(1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H)



**PULLH55 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze - 4 1/2" C/C**  
(7/16"W x 5 1/8"L)



**PULLH56 - South Haven Antique - 128mm C/C**  
(5 3/8"L)



**KNOBH57 - South Haven Antique**  
(1 1/4")

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS (cont'd)**



**KNOBH58 - Oil Rubbed Bronze**  
(1 1/4"W x 1"H)



**PULLH59 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 128mm C/C**  
(1 1/4"W x 6 1/8"L x 1/3"H)



**PULLH60 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 96mm C/C**  
(4 7/8"W x 2"L x 7/8"H)



**PULLH61 - Black - 96mm C/C**  
(7/16" x 4 15/16"L)



**KNOBH62 - Black**  
(2 1/8"W x 2"L x 5/8"H)



**PULLH63 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C**  
(1/2"W x 4 1/8"L x 1 1/6"H)



**PULLH64 - Satin Nickel - 3" C/C**  
(1/2"W x 4 9/16"L x 15/16"H)



**KNOBH65 - Stainless Steel**  
(0.088")



**PULLH70 - Brushed Nickel - 113mm C/C**  
(1 3/4"W x 6"L x 3/4"H)



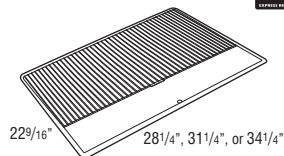
**PULLH71 - Brushed Nickel - 32mm C/C**  
(1 3/4"W x 1 3/4"L x 3/4"H)

- Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less. (See page 40 for 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions Chart.)
- Screws included with each hardware piece.

**DESCRIPTION**  
**ACCESSORIES**

**MODEL**

**CABMAT™**



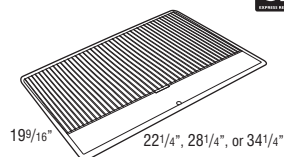
- CABMAT30**
- CABMAT33**
- CABMAT36**

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

LOGIX

**CABMAT™ VANITY**



- CABMATV24**
- CABMATV30**
- CABMATV36**

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

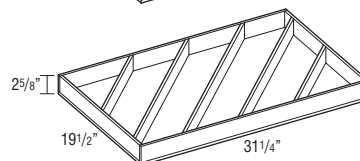
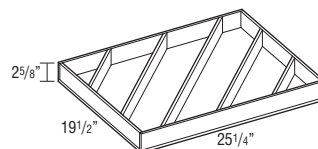
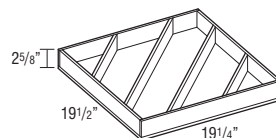
Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

LOGIX

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER**

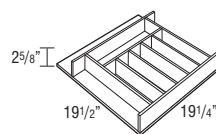
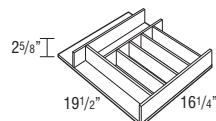
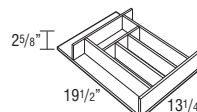
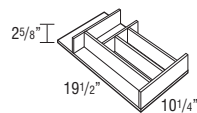


- CUDD24**
- CUDD30**
- CUDD36**

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).

LOGIX

**CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER**



- CIW15**
- CIW18**
- CIW21**
- CIW24**

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

LOGIX

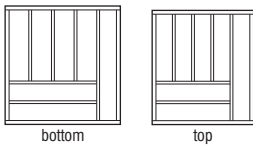
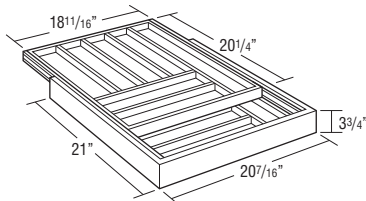
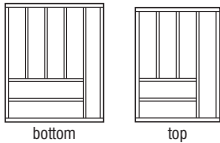
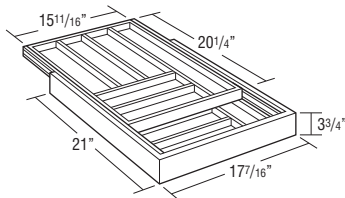
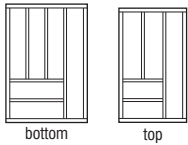
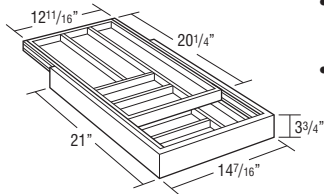
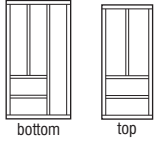
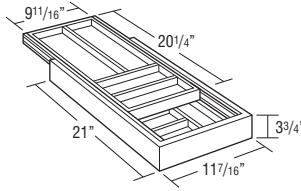
**DESCRIPTION**

**WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER, 15", 18", 21", and 24"**



**MODEL**

- WTCD15
- WTCD18
- WTCD21
- WTCD24



Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

**L O G I X**

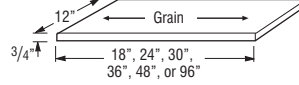
**DESCRIPTION**

**EXTERIOR SHELF, 12" DEEP**



**MODEL**

- ES1218
- ES1224
- ES1230
- ES1236
- ES1248
- ES1296†



- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**FULL DEPTH SHELVING To Fit 12" Deep Cabinets**



**SK912**

**SK1212**

**SK1512**

**SK1812**

**SK2112**

**SK2412**

**SK2712**

**SK3012**

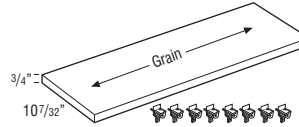
**SK3312**

**SK3612**

**SK3912**

**SK4212**

**SK4812**



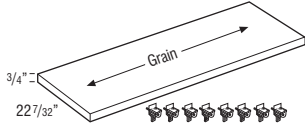
- One shelf, 10 7/32" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK\_\_\_\_) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.
- Reduced depth available.

**Custom Modifications**

FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
•	•	•	•

**DESCRIPTION**

**FULL DEPTH SHELVING**  
To Fit 24" Deep Cabinets



**MODEL**

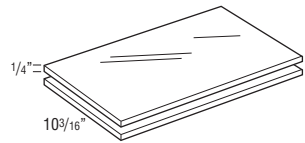
- SK924
- SK1224
- SK1524
- SK1824
- SK2124
- SK2424
- SK2724
- SK3024
- SK3324
- SK3624
- SK3924
- SK4224
- SK4824

- One shelf, 22 7/32" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK \_\_\_\_\_) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.
- Reduced depth available.

**Custom Modifications**

FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
•	•	•	•

**GLASS SHELF KIT, 12" DEEP**



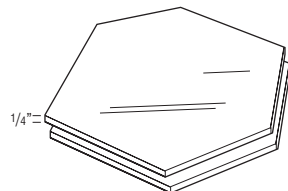
- JGSK1212
- JGSK1512
- JGSK1812
- JGSK2112
- JGSK2412
- JGSK2712
- JGSK3012
- JGSK3312
- JGSK3612

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: JGSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

FPEB	MIP
•	•

**GLASS SHELF KIT, DIAGONAL**



- JGSKDW24 (Fits DW..2424)
- JGSKDW27 (Fits DW..2727)

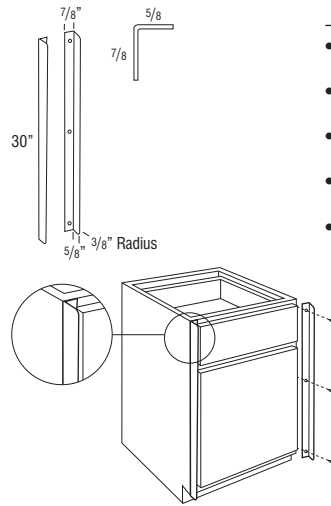
- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Not available for 12"-27" high Diagonal Wall Cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.

**Custom Modifications**

FPEB	MIP
•	•

**DESCRIPTION**

**ANGLED HEAT SHIELDS**

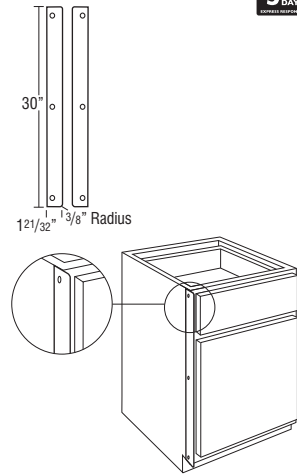


**MODEL**

- ANGLHEATSHIELD
- ANGLSHIELDSS

- ANGLHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- ANGLSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets. Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

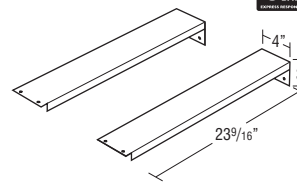
**STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELDS**



- STRTHEATSHIELD
- STRTHSHIELDSS

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

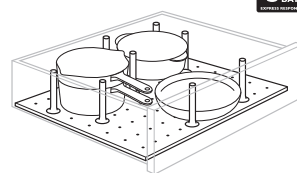
**OVEN INSTALLATION KIT**



**OCINSTALKIT**

- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

**PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER**

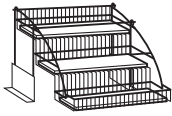


- PDO (8 Posts & Board)
- PDOPOSTS (4 Posts)

- For use in 36" wide drawer base cabinets in 6 3/8" or 10" deep drawers, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Posts are 6" high.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN**



**L O G I X**

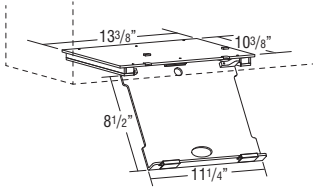
**MODEL**

**SPD18**

- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.



**TABLET HOLDER**

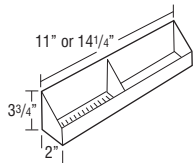


**TABLETHDR**

- Mounts under 15" wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, and height of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.



**TILT-OUT TRAYS, PLASTIC**



**TOT15**

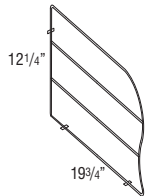
**TOT18**

- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tilt-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tilt-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.



Model	Size	Application
TOT15	11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB36, SB39, SB42, SB24, SB27

**TRAY DIVIDER KIT**



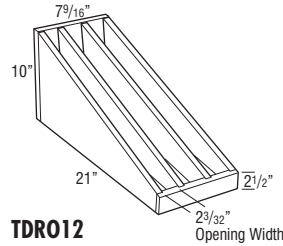
**CTDK**

- CTDK: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

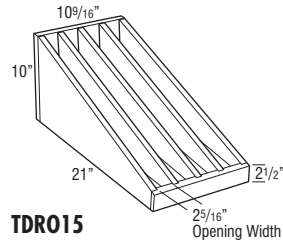


**DESCRIPTION**

**NEW TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT KIT**



**TDRO12**



**TDRO15**

**L O G I X**



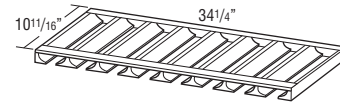
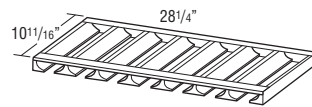
**MODEL**

**TDRO12**

**TDRO15**

- TDRO12: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDRO15: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Installation hardware included.

**WINE GLASS HOLDERS**



**WGH30 (7 slots)**

**WGH36 (8 slots)**

- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

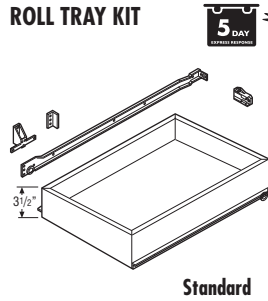
**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

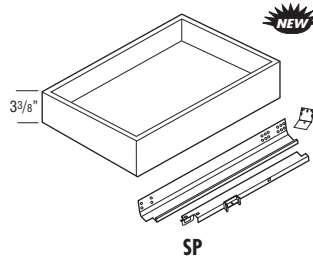
**DESCRIPTION**  
**ROLL TRAY KITS**

**MODEL**

**ROLL TRAY KIT**



Standard



SP

- RT12
- RT15
- RT18
- RT21
- RT24
- RT27
- RT30
- RT33
- RT36

- RT12SP
- RT15SP
- RT18SP
- RT21SP
- RT24SP
- RT27SP
- RT30SP
- RT33SP
- RT36SP

Width	Application
12"	B12, U12
15"	B15, U15
18"	B18, U18
21"	B21, B42
24"	B24, U24
27"	B27
30"	B30, B30RT, U30
33"	B33, B33RT
36"	B36, B36RT, U36

- RT and RT\_\_SP include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).
- RD only available on SP models.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•

**DESCRIPTION**  
**GUIDE KITS AND PARTS**

**MODEL**

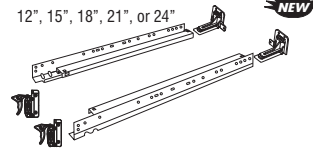
**DRAWER GUIDE KITS**



DGK\_\_DDFX

- DGK21DDFX
- DGK24DDFX

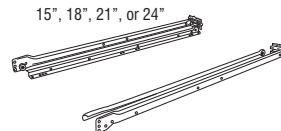
- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of DDFD\_\_ cabinets.
- 125 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets, drawer members wood vertical mounting rails and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



DGKIT\_\_PG

- DGKIT12PG
- DGKIT15PG
- DGKIT18PG
- DGKIT21PG
- DGKIT24PG

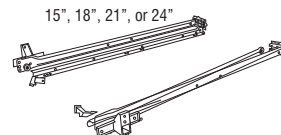
- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide.
- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.
- DGKIT12PG for use with W3D only.



DGK\_\_SM

- DGK15SM
- DGK18SM
- DGK21SM
- DGK24SM

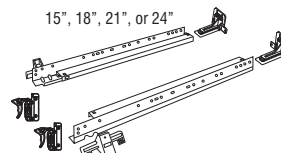
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws)
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.
- SM—Furniture board drawer side-mount guide used on drawers with NSCFB mod.



DGK\_\_RT

- DGK15RT
- DGK18RT
- DGK21RT
- DGK24RT

- Side-mount guide used on roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- 3/4 extension.
- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



DGKIT\_\_RTSP

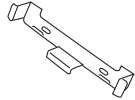
- DGKIT15RTSP
- DGKIT18RTSP
- DGKIT21RTSP
- DGKIT24RTSP

- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide.
- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

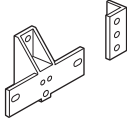
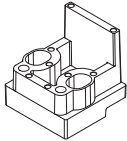


**DESCRIPTION****MODEL****DRAWER GUIDE  
BACK SOCKETS****BKSOCKET-PG****BKSOCKET-SP****DGK-BKSKCT-RDSM****DGK-BKSKCT-24SM**

- BKSOCKET-PG used with Smart Stop drawer guides (12"-24" deep).
- BKSOCKET-SP used with Smart Stop roll tray guides.
- DGK-BKSKCT-RDSM used with side-mount drawer guides (15", 18", 21" deep) (NSCFB mod).
- DGK-BKSKCT-24SM used with side-mount drawer guides (24" deep) (NSCFB mod).
- Sold in pairs.

**FALSE PANEL CLIP****FALSEPNLCLIP50****PFALSEPNLCLIP50**

- Clips come in pairs of two.
- Use to secure false front on sink base.

**ROLL TRAY  
PLUG IN BRACKET****RTBK****RTBKXSXP****RTBK****RTBKXSXP**

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.
- RTBK for use with roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- RTBKXSXP for use with standard roll trays.
- Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.

**DESCRIPTION****MODEL****STAIN, PAINT, & TOUCH-UP TOOLS****STAIN & PAINT****QUARTCOLOR****SSC****SSCCLEAR**

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering stain.
- QUARTCOLOR sold in quarts. Not available in Ashen Strata and Kona. Available for their selected box color.
- SSC are 384 mL aerosol cans available in Paints and PureStyle™ colors and clear.

**TOUCH-UP TOOLS****TUK****MTUK****GLAZEPEN**

- Touch-up Kit includes touch-up marker and a fill stick.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes small touch-up marker and a small fill stick.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.

**PURE&SIMPLE™  
CABINET CARE KIT****CABCLEANKIT**

- PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

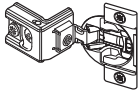
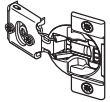
HINGES

HINGES



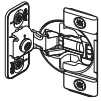
**38NPOHINGE Partial Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop**

- Sold in pairs.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on full overlay styles: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and Angled Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.



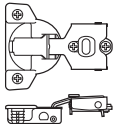
**38CFOHINGE Full Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop**

- Sold in pairs.
- 107° full overlay hinge.
- For use on all cabinets not specified by other hinges.



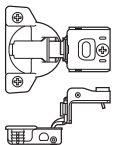
**38BFOVHINGE Full Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop**

- Sold in pairs.
- Full overlay, face mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OCD, OCS, OMC, and 30"-42" high WBMW cabinets.



**2925HINGE - 6-way Adjustable, 1/2" Partial Overlay, 107° Hinge**

- Sold in pairs.
- All cabinets not specified by other hinges.



**2933HINGE - 6-way Adjustable, 1 1/4" Full Overlay, 107° Hinge**

- Sold in pairs.
- All cabinets not specified by other hinges.



**1351HINGE - 4-way Adjustable, Full Overlay, Face-mount 107° Hinge**

- Sold in pairs.
- For use on OCD, OCS, OMC, and 30"-42" high WBMW cabinets.



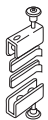
**32049HINGE - 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge**

- Sold in pairs.
- Center Hinge for ER, BLS, SLS, and BER



**942HINGE - 170° Hinge 3/4" Overlay and 90° Corner Full/Partial Overlay Door to Frame**

- Sold in pairs.
- BSC, BLS, SLS, ER, and BER



**7299HINGE - Mirror Hinge**

- Sold in pairs.
- TV and MC cabinets

**HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP**



**HINGERESCLIP**

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the 38NPOHINGE and 38CFOHINGE.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.



**HINGE SHIM**



**HINGESHIM5**

- Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.
- Pack of 5 metal shims.
- Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PARTS

DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS



Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less

Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High

Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher

Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less

Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High

Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher

Any Drawer Front Only

- Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.
- Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.

DRAWERS

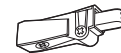


Complete Drawer

Drawer Box Only

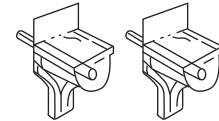
- Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS



BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)

PDM



INSTALLSCR24 (pkg. 24)

INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)

TVHDW/WCATCH

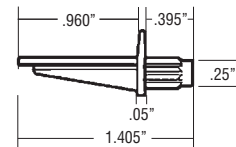
MC16HDW/WCATCH

RETCLIP250BAG

RETCLIP259BAG

BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)

SHELFPEGS



PDM

SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)



SHELFPEGSCTR (pkg. 6)

SHELFPEGSCTR

- BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakout screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.
- INSTALLSCR24 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 24 or 100).
- TVHDW/WCATCH is one set of the magnetic catch hardware and handle used on mirrors on Tri-View Mirrors (TV..).
- MC16HDW/WCATCH is one set of the magnetic catch hardware, handle, and one pair of hinges used on Single Door Medicine Cabinets (MC16).
- RETCLIP250BAG: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all styles except PureStyle™ doors.
- RETCLIP259BAG: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all PureStyle™ doors only.
- PDM creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion and includes all installation hardware.
- SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.
- SHELFPEGSCTR is a package of 6 clear plastic shelf clips with 0.96" usable depth with 1/4" diameter pegs. For use on center mullions of full depth shelves.

**DESCRIPTION**

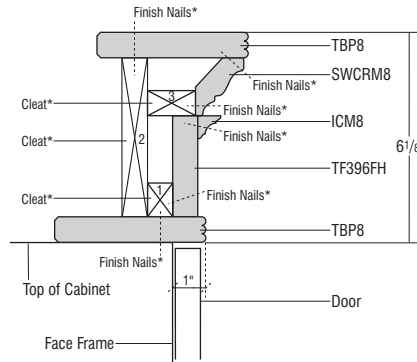
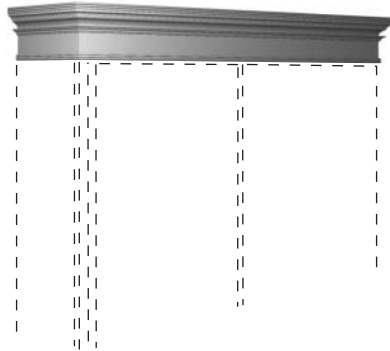
**MODEL**

**STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

**MOULDING STACK 1**



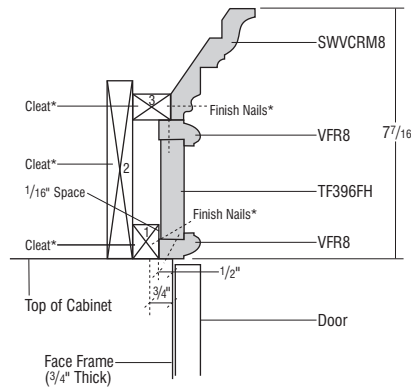
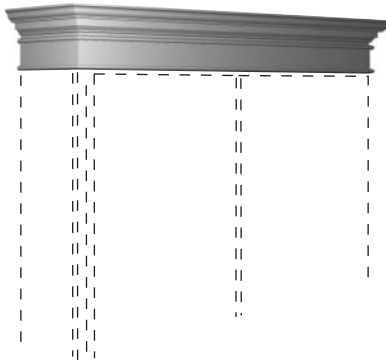
**STKMLD1C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
TBP8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
ICM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 2**



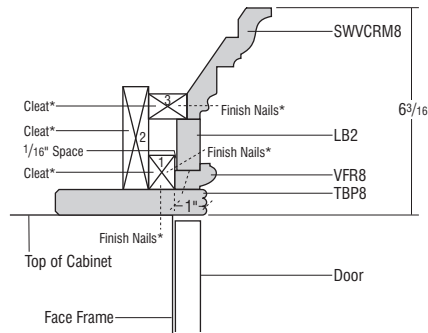
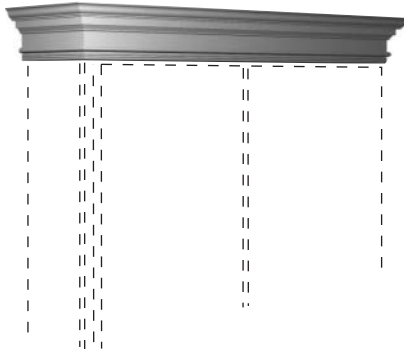
**STKMLD2C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 3**



**STKMLD3C**

**Species Availability**

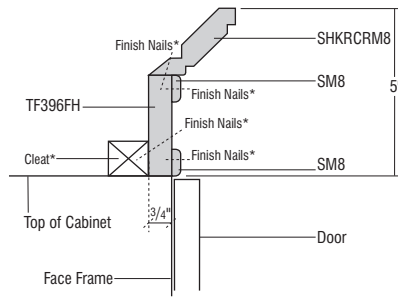
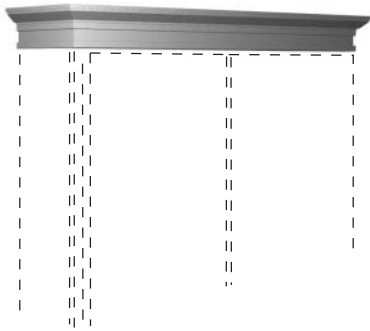
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TBP8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**MOULDING STACK 6**



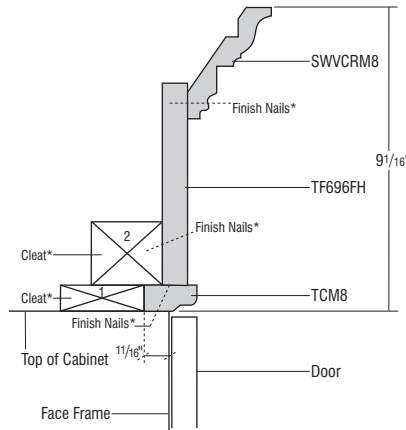
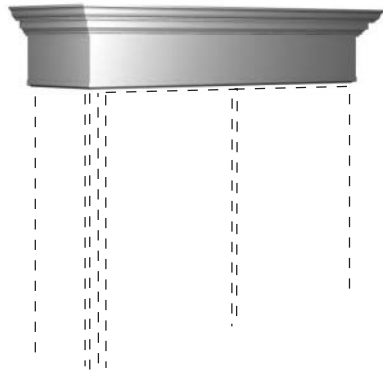
**STKMLD6C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 11**



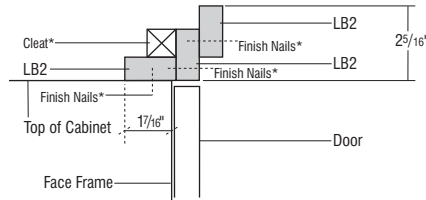
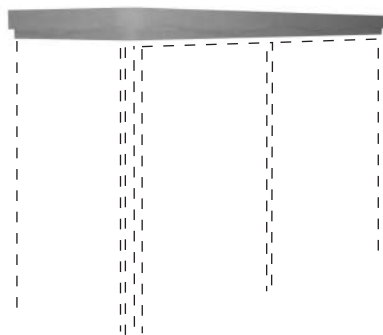
**STKMLD11C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF696FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TCM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 13**



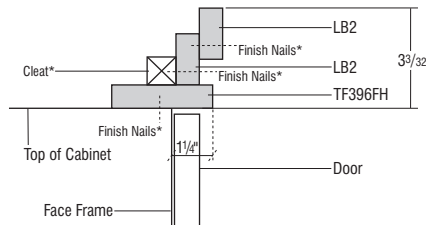
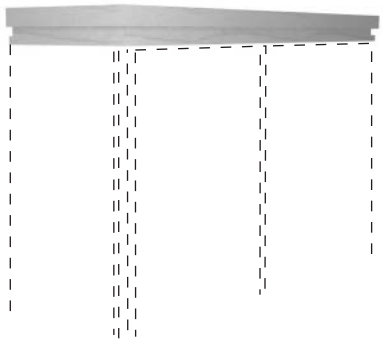
**STKMLD13C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 14**



**STKMLD14C**

**Species Availability**

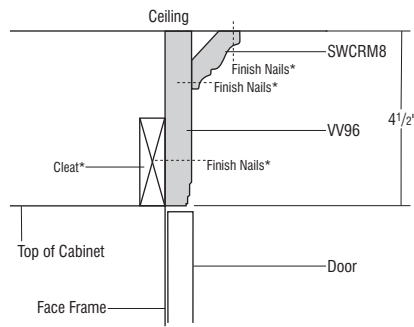
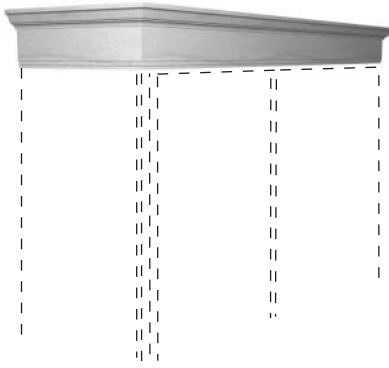
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**MOULDING STACK 20**



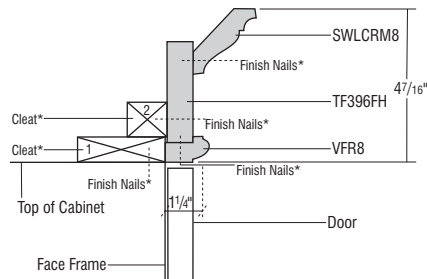
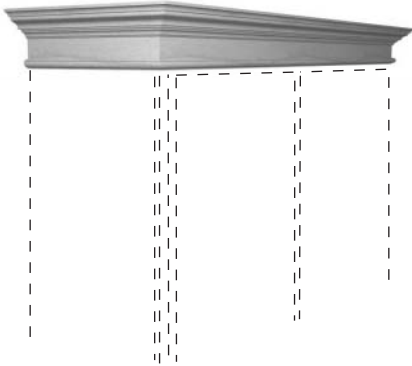
**STKMLD20C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VV96	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 21**



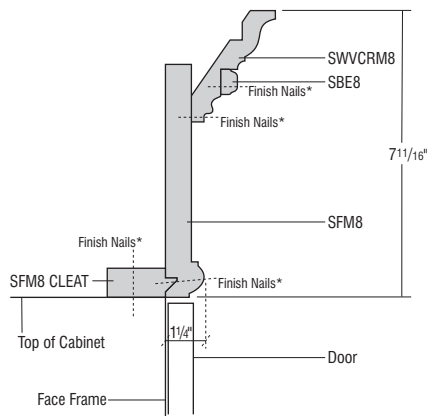
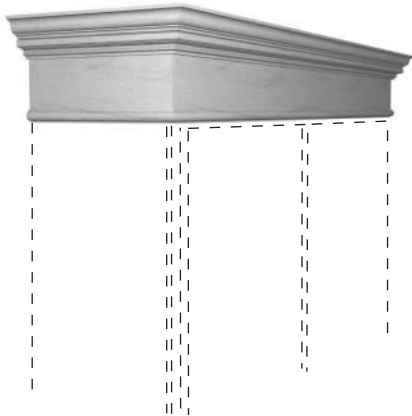
**STKMLD21C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWLCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

**MOULDING STACK 22**



**STKMLD22C**

**Species Availability**

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SBE8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

# Diamond®

## VIBE™ SERIES

Dear Diamond Vibe Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond Vibe cabinetry in a Painted or Painted with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Vibe, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Diamond Vibe utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with Painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

Seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are a normal characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering Painted 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the Painted finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond Vibe nor your Diamond Vibe dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of end joint separation*

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Painted Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond Vibe and/or the Diamond Vibe dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_

Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Code	Page Number
2DB	92
2DB..DR	92
2DB..RT	92
2VSD	128
3DB	93
3DB..WTCD	93
3DBDD	93
4DB	94
4DB..WTCD	94
4VDB	126
ACS	83
ANGLHEATSHIELD	156
ANGLHSHIELDSS	156
APW	21
AUTHL, AUTHR	24
AV	148
B	75
B..DR	97
B..FH	77
B..RT	78
B..RTWTCD	79
B..TDRO	80
B..WTCD	76
BARCORBEL	151
BARLEG	148
BATTLTI	152
BBCPO	97
BBM	146
BBMSH	146
BC	87
BCF	138
BCP	98
BCP..FH	99
BEC	91
BEDSD	143
BEP	141
BEPF	142
BEPS	139
BER	89
BKSOCKET	159
BLOWER	74
BLS	88
BLSBEP	141
BLVDF	138
BMWD	98
BMWD..DD	98
BO	97
BP	140
BP..CRSGR	140
BP..VG	140
BPP	95
BPPP	79
BRKOFFSCREW	160
BSC30PR	78
BSC30RP	78
BSC36PRP	78
BTC	91
BUMPERPADS	160
BUPP	96
BUPPKB	96
BWB	94
BWB..FH	95
BWC	95
CABCLEANKIT	159
CABMAT	154
CABMATV	154
CAPM	147
CBO	26
CCO	26
CD	69
CFNTO	31
CFP	26
CG	32
CIW	154
CLTCROWN	144
CMAT	28
CND	26
CNTYSB	84

Code	Page Number
CNTYSB..CM	85
CONVERSION	74
CORBELART9	151
CORBELMIS6	151
CORBELMIS9	152
CORBELOWD5	152
CORBELSCR9	151
COVECORBEL	151
COVECROWN	144
CPE	145
CTDK	157
CUDD	154
DAB..FS	88
DAB..SLS	88
DB	91-94
DDFD	122
DDO	121
DDR	121
DFD	121
DFF5PC	22
DFSLB	22
DGK	158
DLEGMISSION	150
DW	63
DW..S	64
ENGBARCOLUMN	148
ENGLSCOLUMN	149
ER	65
ES	155
F	137
FALSEPNLCLIP50	159
FB	24
FBF	138
FD	28, 122
FDWB	123
FPEB	24
FS	72
FTK	29
FV	148
GLAZEPEN	159
HINGE	160
HINGERESCLIP	160
HINGESHIM	160
ICM	147
ID	27
INSCROWN	144
INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS	160
ISLEG	149
ISLEGTPRD	150
JBRACKETART	152
JCORBELARTO	152
JCRAFTFOOT	150
JESTATELEGS	149
JGSK	156
JRPV	148
JSQISLLEG	150
KNOBH	153
LB	147
LBRM	146
LC	134
LCRH	134
LGCORBEL	151
LGSQFOOT	150
LIFOOT	150
LRM	147
LSACROWN	144
LSHAKER	144
MC	135
MC16HDW/WCATCH	160
MD	33
METBARCOLUMN	149
METISLCOLUMN	149
MIP	25
MSACROWN	144
MTCROWN	144
MTUK	159
MW	66
NSCFB	23

Code	Page Number
NSCH	23
OC135	147
OC	110
OC..DD	112
OCINSTALLKIT	156
OCM	147
OCS	108
OGEEM	146
OL	137
OMC	114
OMC..DD	117
P	31
PDM	160
PDO, PDOPOSTS	156
PFALSEPNLCLIP50	159
PLE	21
PULLH	152, 153
QRM	147
QUARTCOLOR	159
RD	27
RECTKALL	30
RECTKBK	30
RECTKL, RECTKR	30
RETCLIP..BAG	160
ROSETTEMIS	148
RT	28
RT..RT..SP	158
RTBK, RTBKXSXP	159
SACROWN	144
SB	81-82
SB..CM	81
SB..ST	82
SB..STCM	82
SB..STS	83
SB..STSCM	83
SBC	86
SBE	146
SBS	152
SFM	145
SHELFPEGS, SHELPPEGSCTR	160
SHKRCRM	144
SHM	147
SK	155
SLS	89
SLSW	90
SM	145
SMCOVECROWN	144
SMLR	147
SPD	157
SPLEG	150
SPRINGEND	151
SPRINGSPOOL	151
SSC	159
SSM8	146
STKMLD	161-163
STR8	145
STRS	145
STRTHEATSHIELD	156
STRTHSHIELDSS	156
SWCRM	145
SWLCRM	145
SWTCRM	145
SWVCRM	145
T..BC	120
TABLETHLDR	157
TAPLG	150
TB	146
TBEM	146
TBP	146
TCM	145
TD	80
TD..FH	80
TDRO	157
TED	143
TEP	141
TEPS	140
TKC	147
TKTLFOOT	150

Code	Page Number
TLFOOT	151
TOT	157
TOUHLATCH	152
TSTM	146
TUK	159
TV	136
TVHDW/WCATCH	160
TWH	73
TWHBLOWER	74
U	100-104
U..RT	105-107
UCD	122, 133
UOC	107
VB	125
VDB	127
VDL	142
VFR	147
VM	135
VP	127
VS3D	131
VSB	124-125
VSD	130
VSD..FP	132
VTK	29
VU	134
VV	148
VVM	135
VWTB	134
W	48-59, 71, 135
W..BC	118-119
W3D	60
WAGD	68
WBCPO	69
WBMW	68
WC	61-62
WCT	147
WEC	66
WED	143
WEP	141
WEPS	139
WGH	157
WHC	73
WHCS	73
WHS	73
WMC	72
WMF	146
WNR	71
WO	71
WQRES	66
WSC	71
WSP	70
WTCD	155
WTH	49-53

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## DIAMOND VIBE CABINETS LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY AND GENERAL INFORMATION



Prices and specifications in material, construction and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements are developed.

All orders are subject to credit approval.

To avoid errors, orders should be filled out on Diamond Vibe Cabinet forms.

**All cabinets are manufactured to individual order and cannot be cancelled or changed after manufacturing has begun. Cycle ship orders cannot be changed after the cut-off date.**

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Diamond Vibe cabinets carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty. This limited warranty does not cover misuse\*, improper storage, improper installation, labor costs or defects incurred during installation, storage or transportation. We reserve the right to repair or replace any defective material after field inspection by our representative. For complete warranty details, please refer to the Diamond Vibe Warranty Document.

A product count and inspection must be performed before signing the Bill of Lading. Shortage, obvious damage and occurrences of mishandling must be noted on the Bill of Lading before it is signed. Replacement orders must then be made with Diamond Vibe Customer Service. A signed Bill of Lading with no notations will indicate a complete and damage free shipment.

Sales are only to approved, authorized accounts.

Please make reference to the cabinet selection guide for information pertaining to characteristics of wood. This information will tell you the reactions that natural woods might develop under certain conditions after product is finished.





**Price Point Order**

1	Tori Oak	11	Bryant Cherry
<hr/>			
2	Westburke Oak	11	Hurley Cherry
<hr/>			
3	Tori Maple	11	Norris Maple
3	Tori Painted	11	Norris Painted
<hr/>			
3	Westburke PureStyle	12	Kasper Cherry
4	Loren Laminate	12	Rensi Cherry
4	Tori Cherry	12	Wendell Cherry ◆
<hr/>			
4	Westburke Maple	13	Kernon PureStyle ◆
<hr/>			
4	Westburke Painted	14	Brockway Maple
5	Cantrell Oak	14	Brockway Painted
5	Kasper Oak	14	Cantrell Cherry
5	Rensi Oak	14	Norris Cherry
<hr/>			
5	Wendell Oak ◆	15	Kernon Maple ◆
<hr/>			
6	Westburke Cherry	15	Kernon Painted ◆
<hr/>			
7	Bryant PureStyle	15	Rowin Maple ◆
<hr/>			
8	Brockway Oak	15	Rowin Painted ◆
<hr/>			
8	Bryant Maple	16	Adair PureStyle
<hr/>			
8	Bryant Painted	17	Brockway Cherry
8	Hurley Maple	17	Kernon Cherry ◆
8	Hurley Painted	17	Rowin Cherry ◆
<hr/>			
8	Kasper Maple	18	Adair Maple
8	Kasper Painted	18	Adair Painted
8	Rensi Maple	18	Keegan Maple
8	Rensi Painted	18	Keegan Painted
<hr/>			
8	Wendell Maple ◆	19	Valero Maple
<hr/>			
8	Wendell Painted ◆	19	Valero Painted
<hr/>			
9	Norris PureStyle	20	Adair Cherry
<hr/>			
10	Cantrell Maple	20	Keegan Cherry
<hr/>			
10	Cantrell Painted	21	Valero Cherry

**Alphabetical Order**

20	Adair Cherry	13	Kernon PureStyle ◆
18	Adair Maple	4	Loren Laminate
18	Adair Painted	14	Norris Cherry
16	Adair PureStyle	11	Norris Maple
17	Brockway Cherry	11	Norris Painted
14	Brockway Maple	9	Norris PureStyle
8	Brockway Oak	12	Rensi Cherry
14	Brockway Painted	8	Rensi Maple
11	Bryant Cherry	5	Rensi Oak
8	Bryant Maple	8	Rensi Painted
8	Bryant Painted	17	Rowin Cherry ◆
7	Bryant PureStyle	15	Rowin Maple ◆
14	Cantrell Cherry	15	Rowin Painted ◆
10	Cantrell Maple	4	Tori Cherry
5	Cantrell Oak	3	Tori Maple
10	Cantrell Painted	1	Tori Oak
11	Hurley Cherry	3	Tori Painted
8	Hurley Maple	21	Valero Cherry
8	Hurley Painted	19	Valero Maple
12	Kasper Cherry	19	Valero Painted
8	Kasper Maple	12	Wendell Cherry ◆
5	Kasper Oak	8	Wendell Maple ◆
8	Kasper Painted	5	Wendell Oak ◆
20	Keegan Cherry	8	Wendell Painted ◆
18	Keegan Maple	6	Westburke Cherry
18	Keegan Painted	4	Westburke Maple
17	Kernon Cherry ◆	2	Westburke Oak
15	Kernon Maple ◆	4	Westburke Painted
15	Kernon Painted ◆	3	Westburke PureStyle

# Diamond®

Make your mark.™

- ◆ EDGE™ SERIES
- ◆ DISTINCTION™ SERIES
- ◆ VIBE™ SERIES

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

Diamond® is a certified brand in the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Environmental Stewardship Program. The program recognizes companies that demonstrate an ongoing commitment to environmental practices and sustainability.

## Diamond® has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

Cabinet Care and Cleaning Instructions: <https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning>

**Front cover image:** WENDELL Cherry Henna Stain **Back cover flip-out image:** LOREN Laminate White



KITCHEN CABINET MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION  
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM (ESPP)  
ALL PRODUCTS MEET THE REQUIREMENTS  
FOR ESPP PROGRAM CERTIFICATION (SEE KCMALINK)



Part of the  
MasterBrand®  
Family

[diamondcabinets.com](https://www.diamondcabinets.com)  
#DiamondCabinets  
© 2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.

## Customer Service

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171 Fax: (877) 333-7122

Please reference Service Policies at [www.mbc1touch.com](http://www.mbc1touch.com)

Designer ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Rep: \_\_\_\_\_